AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:

## Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450			TRADEMARK			
filed in the U.S. Dist		rn Distric	1116 you are hereby advised that a court t of Texas, Marshall Division s 35 U.S.C. § 292.):	action has been on the following		
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-777	DATE FILED 7/15/2016	U.S. DI	STRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Ma	arshall Division		
PLAINTIFF	771072010	I	DEFENDANT	ATOTICAL DIVIDION		
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG			AVAYA INC.,			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR T	RADEMARK		
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNII	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNII	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
3 8,724,622	5/13/2014	UNII	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
4 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNII	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
5 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNII	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
	In the above—entitled case, the	e following	patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been include	ed:		
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY  ☐ Am	endment	☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill	☐ Other Pleading		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR T	RADEMARK		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
X d 1		1	1 1 1 1 1			
DECISION/JUDGEMENT	e—entitled case, the following	decision ha	as been rendered or judgement issued:			
DECISION WEDGENERY						
CLERK	Lav	) DEPUTY	CLEDK	IDATE		
CLERN	(B.)	) DEPUTY	CLEAN	DATE		

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

## TO: Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

## REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

	P.O. Box 1450 adria, VA 22313-1450		ACTION REGARDING A TRADEMAN			
filed in the U.S. Distr		stern District	1116 you are hereby advised that a court act of Texas, Marshall Division s 35 U.S.C. § 292.):	tion has been on the following		
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-779	DATE FILED 7/15/2016	U.S. DI	STRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Mars	hall Division		
PLAINTIFF	771072010		DEFENDANT	Hall Biviolon		
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			SHORETEL, INC.			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRA	ADEMARK		
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNIL	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNIL	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
3 8,724,622	5/13/2014	UNIL	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
4 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNIL	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
5						
		, the following	patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:			
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	Amendment	☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill [	Other Pleading		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRA	ADEMARK		
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
In the abov	e—entitled case, the follow	ing decision ha	us been rendered or judgement issued:			
DECISION/JUDGEMENT						
CLERK	1	(BY) DEPUTY	CLERK	DATE		

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy



#### UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/224 125	03/31/2015	8995433	EMP0025-LIS	5407

67050 7590

03/11/2015

KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Road North Potomac, MD 20878

#### **ISSUE NOTIFICATION**

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

#### **Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)**

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Empire IP LLC, New York, NY, Assignee (with 37 CFR 1.172 Interest); Michael J. Rojas, North Canton, OH;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit SelectUSA.gov.

IR103 (Rev. 10/09)

### INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

EFS Web 2.1.17

Application Number		14224125
Filing Date		2014-03-25
First Named Inventor	Micha	ıel J. Rojas
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		EMP0025-US

_										
		14	20040224678	A1	2004-11	-11	Dahod et al.		Entire	document
		15	20040014456	A1	2004-01	-22	Vaananen		Entire	document
	nange(s) a document		20100070275	A1	2012-03	<del>-18-</del>	Cast March 18,	2010	Entire	document
W	1.H.E./ 28/2015	17	20040179092	A1	2004-09	<b>-16</b>	LaPoint		Entire	document
		18	20040085456	A1	2004-05	i-06	Kwag et al.		Entire	document
		19	20040223599	A1	2004-11	-11	Bear et al.		Entire	document
		20	20050117591	A1	2005-06	i-02	Hurtta et al.		Entire document	
		21	20130279681	A1	2013-10	-24	Weiner		Entire	document
		22	20120275452	A1	2012-11	-01	Rojas		Entire	document
	If you wisl	h to ac	ld additional U.S. Publi	shed Ap	plication	citation	n information p	lease click the Add	d butto	
					FOREIC	N PAT	ENT DOCUM	ENTS		Remove
- 1				Kind Code <sup>4</sup>	Publication Date	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
_										

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /C.S./

#### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE

o: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Road North Potomac, MD 20878 02/24/2015

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.
(Depositor's name)

							(Signature)
							(Date)
			_				
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	₹	ATTORNE	Y DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/224,125	03/25/2014		Michael J. Rojas		EMP	20025-US	5407
TITLE OF INVENTION	N: System and Method for	r Instant VoIP Messaging	g				
A DDI AL TANDE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSU	E EEE TOO	OTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
APPLN. TYPE					E FEE TO		
nonprovisional	SMALL	\$480	\$0	\$0		\$480	05/26/2015
EXAM	MINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS	1			
SMITH, CR	EIGHTON H	2656	370-352000	-			
1. Change of correspond	ence address or indicatio	n of "Fee Address" (37	2. For printing on the	patent front page, li	st		
CFR 1.363).	ondence address (or Cha	nge of Correspondence	(1) The names of up to or agents OR, alternation	o 3 registered pater	nt attorneys	ı <u>John</u> I	R. Kasha
	oondence address (or Cha B/122) attached.		(2) The name of a sins	ole firm (having as a	a member a	<sup>2</sup> Kelly	L. Kasha
"Fee Address" inc PTO/SB/47: Rev 03-0	lication (or "Fee Address 02 or more recent) attach	" Indication form ed. Use of a Customer	registered attorney or 2 registered patent atto	agent) and the nam	es of up to	- 3 Kacha	Law LLC
Number is required.	•		listed, no name will be	printed.		<u>5_Rasna</u>	
			THE PATENT (print or ty	•			
PLEASE NOTE: Un recordation as set for	less an assignee is ident th in 37 CFR 3.11. Com	ified below, no assignee pletion of this form is NC	e data will appear on the p DT a substitute for filing an	oatent. If an assign assignment.	ee is identif	fied below, the do	ocument has been filed for
(A) NAME OF ASSI	GNEE		(B) RESIDENCE: (CIT	Y and STATE OR C	COUNTRY)		
Empire I	P LLC		Austin, TX				
Please check the appropri	riate assignee category or	categories (will not be r	printed on the patent):	Individual XI Co	ornoration o	r other private gro	oup entity 🖵 Government
					_		
4a. The following fee(s)  Issue Fee	are submitted:	4	Ib. Payment of Fee(s): (Ple A check is enclosed.	ase first reapply ai	ny previous	ly paid issue fee s	shown above)
_	No small entity discount p	permitted)	Payment by credit ca	rd. Form PTO-2038	is attached.		
Advance Order -	# of Copies		The director is hereby	authorized to char	ge the requir	red fee(s), any def	iciency, or credits any n extra copy of this form).
			overpayment, to Dep	osit Account Numb	er <u>5040</u>	/ 5 (enclose ar	n extra copy of this form).
5. Change in Entity Sta	tus (from status indicate	d above)					
Applicant certifyi	ng micro entity status. Se	e 37 CFR 1.29	NOTE: Absent a valid of	ertification of Micro	Entity State	us (see forms PTC	O/SB/15A and 15B), issue application abandonment.
Applicant asserting	ng small entity status. See	37 CFR 1.27		was previously un	der micro en	itity status, checki	ng this box will be taken
Applicant changir	ng to regular undiscounte	d fee status.	NOTE: Checking this bo	x will be taken to b			tlement to small or micro
NOTE THE C		W 27 OFD 121	entity status, as applicab		1		
NOTE: This form must b	be signed in accordance v	vitn 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.3	33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for sign	ature requirements	and certifica	itions.	
Authorized Signature	/Kelly L.	Kasha/		Date	02/2	6/2015	
Typed or printed name	ne <u>Kelly L.</u>	Kasha		Registration N	No47	,743	

Page 2 of 3

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013.

OMB 0651-0033

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal								
Application Number:	Application Number: 14224125							
Filing Date:	25-	25-Mar-2014						
Title of Invention:	Sys	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mid	Michael J. Rojas						
Filer:	Joh	John Kasha						
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US							
Filed as Small Entity								
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)								
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)			
Basic Filing:								
Pages:								
Claims:								
Miscellaneous-Filing:								
Petition:								
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:								
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:								
Utility Appl Issue Fee		2501	1	480	480			

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	480

Electronic Acl	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	21616253				
Application Number:	14224125				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	5407				
Title of Invention:	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael J. Rojas				
Customer Number:	67050				
Filer:	John Kasha				
Filer Authorized By:					
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US				
Receipt Date:	26-FEB-2015				
Filing Date:	25-MAR-2014				
Time Stamp:	21:08:40				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

#### **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$480
RAM confirmation Number	8141
Deposit Account	504075
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

#### File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Name File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest		Pages (if appl.)
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	EMP0025-US iss fee trans.pdf	90378	no	1
'	issue ree rayment (i ro osb)	EMI 0025 05_155_1CC_ttatis.par	6a04321b010e74ec2268bd36ebe66f64817 bcaf3	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	2 Fee Worksheet (SB06) fee-info.pdf	29893	no	2	
2	ree worksneet (5555)	ree iiio.pui	a9bf4776a0dd59e12b57701627ebf1d9a67 e93e8	110	_
Warnings:					
Information:					
		1:	20271		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

#### NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

67050 7590 KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Road North Potomac, MD 20878 02/24/2015

EXAMINER

SMITH, CREIGHTON H

ART UNIT

PAPER NUMBER

2656

DATE MAILED: 02/24/2015

	APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
•	14/224 125	03/25/2014	Michael I Rojas	EMP0025-LIS	5407

TITLE OF INVENTION: System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$480	05/26/2015

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.
THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

#### HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Page 1 of 3

#### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE

o: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

			have	e its own certificate	of mailing or transmission.	8/	
67050 KASHA LAW 14532 Dufief M North Potomac,	LLC ill Road	W2015	I he Stat addi tran	Certi reby certify that this es Postal Service wi ressed to the Mail smitted to the USPT	ificate of Mailing or Trans is Fee(s) Transmittal is being th sufficient postage for firs Stop ISSUE FEE address O (571) 273-2885, on the da	mission g deposited with the United st class mail in an envelope above, or being facsimile ate indicated below.	
rtorur rotomae,	1410 20070					(Depositor's name)	
						(Signature)	
						(Date)	
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	Т	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
14/224,125	03/25/2014		Michael J. Rojas		EMP0025-US	5407	
		r Instant VaID Massacina	,		EMP0025-05	3407	
TITLE OF INVENTION	s: System and Method to	r Instant VoIP Messaging	<b>;</b>				
APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE	FEE TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE	
nonprovisional	SMALL	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$480	05/26/2015	
EXAM	IINED	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS	1			
	EIGHTON H	2656	370-352000	J			
	ence address or indicatio		2. For printing on the p	atant front page list			
CFR_1.363).		`	(1) The names of up to	3 registered patent	4		
☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.			or agents OR, alternatively,  (2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a 2				
"Fee Address" ind	lication (or "Fee Address 32 or more recent) attach	" Indication form	registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to				
3. ASSIGNEE NAME A	ND RESIDENCE DATA	A TO BE PRINTED ON	THE PATENT (print or typ	pe)			
PLEASE NOTE: Un recordation as set fort	less an assignee is ident th in 37 CFR 3.11. Com	ified below, no assignee	data will appear on the part of the part o	atent. If an assigne	e is identified below, the de	ocument has been filed for	
(A) NAME OF ASSI		precion of any rount is two	(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY				
			_	_			
Please check the appropr	riate assignee category or	categories (will not be p	rinted on the patent): $\Box$	Individual 🖵 Cor	poration or other private gro	oup entity Government	
4a. The following fee(s)	are submitted:	4	<b>—</b> *	ise first reapply any	y previously paid issue fee	shown above)	
Issue Fee	No small entity discount p	- amusitta d	A check is enclosed.  Payment by credit car	d Econo PEO 2029	is attached		
	of Copies		, ,			ficiency, or credits any	
	or copies		overpayment, to Depo	sit Account Number	e the required fee(s), any def	n extra copy of this form).	
5. Change in Entity Sta	itus (from status indicate	d above)					
	ng micro entity status. Se		NOTE: Absent a valid ce	rtification of Micro	Entity Status (see forms PTC	O/SB/15A and 15B), issue	
☐ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27			fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.  NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken			**	
Applicant changin	ng to regular undiscounte	d fee status.	to be a notification of loss NOTE: Checking this box	x will be taken to be	icro entity status. a notification of loss of enti	tlement to small or micro	
			entity status, as applicable  3. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signs	e.			
1011. This form must t	A signed in accordance v	with 57 Cl K 1.51 and 1.5	5. 5ec 57 Ct K 1.4 for signs	active requirements a	no confidencia.		
Authorized Signature				Date			
Typed or printed name				Registration No	)		

Page 2 of 3

PTOL-85 Part B (10-13) Approved for use through 10/31/2013.

OMB 0651-0033

 $U.S.\ Patent\ and\ Trademark\ Office;\ U.S.\ DEPARTMENT\ OF\ COMMERCE$ 



#### UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/224,125 03/25/2014		Michael J. Rojas	EMP0025-US 5407	
67050 75	590 02/24/2015	EXAMINER		
KASHA LAW L		SMITH, CREIGHTON H		
14532 Dufief Mill North Potomac, M			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
,			2656	
			DATE MAILED: 02/24/201	5

**Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)** 

(Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

#### OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

#### **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

	<b>Application No.</b> 14/224,125	Applicant(s) ROJAS, MICI				
Notice of Allowability	Examiner CREIGHTON SMITH	<b>Art Unit</b> 2656	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status			
The MAILING DATE of this communication appear All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) of NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIC of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313	OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this apport other appropriate communication GHTS. This application is subject to	lication. If not i will be mailed i	included n due course. <b>THIS</b>			
1. A declaration is responsive to <u>amendment filed on 06 FEB '15.</u> A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under <b>37 CFR 1.130(b)</b> was/were filed on						
2. $\square$ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restr requirement and election have been incorporated into this ac		e interview on	; the restriction			
3. The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>2-4,6-10 and 12-30</u> . As a result on Prosecution Highway program at a participating intellectual please see <a href="http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/indegetate/">http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/indegetate/</a>	property office for the corresponding	g application. F	or more information,			
Certified copies:  a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some *c) ☐ None of the:  1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).  * Certified copies not received:	been received in Application No		pplication from the			
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" conted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMETHIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.		omplying with t	he requirements			
5. $\square$ CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") must	be submitted.					
including changes required by the attached Examiner's Paper No./Mail Date	Amendment / Comment or in the Of	fice action of				
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.8 each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the			not the back) of			
6. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FO			ie			
Attachment(s)  1. Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)  2. Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date  3. Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material  4. Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date  .	5. ☐ Examiner's Amendn 6. ☑ Examiner's Stateme 7. ☐ Other		for Allowance			
/CREIGHTON SMITH/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2656						

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-37 (Rev. 08-13)

Notice of Allowability

Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20150215

Application/Control Number: 14/224,125 Page 2

Art Unit: 2656

The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

#### **REASONS FOR ALLOWANCE**

The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: The prior at fails to disclose applicant's instant voice messaging system which stores the instant voice messages in a database with a unique identifier. Neither does the prior art disclose compressing and decompressing instant voice messages for transmission and reception over the packet-switched network/Internet. No obvious combination of references found would have taught one of ordinary skill in the art to make applicant's system as claimed.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CREIGHTON SMITH whose telephone number is (571)272-7546. The examiner can normally be reached on 5-4-9.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Curt Kuntz can be reached on 27499. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Application/Control Number: 14/224,125 Page 3

Art Unit: 2656

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/CREIGHTON SMITH/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2656

15 FEB '15

#### Search Notes



Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under
	Reexamination

14224125 ROJAS, MICHAEL J.

Examiner

CREIGHTON SMITH 26

Art Unit
2656

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
H04L 65/40; H04M 3/533; H04M 2203/4536		

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED				
Symbol Date Examin				

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED					
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner		
370	352	29.01.15	chs		
709	206	"	"		

SEARCH NOTES					
Search Notes	Date	Examiner			
EAST	15.10.14	chs			
II .	29.01.15	II .			
II .	15.02.15	chs			

INTERFERENCE SEARCH					
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner		
EAST		15.02.15	chs		

Issue Classification

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
7	14224125	ROJAS, MICHAEL J.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CREIGHTON SMITH	2656

СРС					
Symbol				Туре	Version
H04L	51	1	04	F	2013-01-01
H04L	12	7	581	I	2013-01-01
H04M	3	7	53366	I	2013-01-01
H04M	7	1	006	1	2013-01-01
H04M	2203	1	4536	А	2013-01-01
H04L	65	1	40	1	2013-01-01
H04M	3	1	533	I	2013-01-01
		7			
		1			
		1			
		1			
		1			
		1			
		1			
		1			

CPC Combination Sets									
Symbol	Туре	Set	Ranking	Version					

NONE	Total Claims					
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	27				
/CREIGHTON SMITH/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2656	15 FEB '15	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure			
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1			

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. 20150215

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	14224125	ROJAS, MICHAEL J.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CREIGHTON SMITH	2656

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION						INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATIO								ON		
	CLASS		,	SUBCLASS					С	LAIMED			N	ION-C	LAIMED	
370			352			Н	0	4	L	12 / 66 (2006.01.01)						
	CF	ROSS REFE	ERENCE(	S)												
CLASS	SUE	CLASS (ONE	SUBCLAS	S PER BLO	CK)											
709	206															
379	88.17					L										
														$\sqcup$		
						┡										
														$\vdash$		
						$\vdash$										
	<u> </u>															

NONE	Total Clain	ns Allowed:				
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	27				
/CREIGHTON SMITH/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2656	15 FEB '15	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure			
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1			

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. 20150215

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination			
Issue Classification	14224125	ROJAS, MICHAEL J.			
	Examiner	Art Unit			
	CREIGHTON SMITH	2656			

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47															
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
	1	14	17												
1	2	15	18												
2	3	16	19												
3	4	17	20												
	5	18	21												
4	6	19	22												
5	7	20	23												
6	8	21	24												
7	9	22	25												
8	10	23	26												
	11	24	27												
9	12	25	28												
10	13	26	29												
11	14	27	30												
12	15														
13	16														

NONE	Total Clain	ns Allowed:				
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	27				
/CREIGHTON SMITH/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2656	15 FEB '15	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure			
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	1			

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No. 20150215

#### **EAST Search History**

#### **EAST Search History (Prior Art)**

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	4	(("20130066989") or ("7013155") or ("20040064317") or ("20040225524")).PN. or (77/133687).APP.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO	OR	OFF	2015/02/15 09:11
L2	126	((@ad<="20131218") or (@rlad<="20131218")) and (ivm or (instant with voice with message)) same (database record) same identifier	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2015/02/15 09:46
L3	126	((@ad<="20131218") or (@rlad<="20131218")) and (ivm or (instant with voice with message)) same (database or record) same identifier	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2015/02/15 09:46
L4	53	((@ad<="20131218") or (@rlad<="20131218")) and (ivm or (instant with voice with message)) same (database or record) with identifier	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2015/02/15 09:46
L5	24	((@ad<="20131218") or (@rlad<="20131218")) and (ivm or (instant with voice with message)) same stor\$3 same (database or record) with identifier	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2015/02/15 09:47
L6	15	((@ad<="20131218") or (@rlad<="20131218")) and (ivm or (instant near5 voice near5 message)) same stor\$3 same (database or record) with identifier	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2015/02/15 09:47
L7	9	(((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and (ivm or (instant with voice with message)) same stor\$3 same (database or record) with identifier	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2015/02/15 09:55

#### **EAST Search History (Interference)**

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L8	2	((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and (ivm or (instant with voice with message)) with stor\$3 with (database or record) with identifier.clm.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	1	2015/02/15 09:55
L9		(	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2015/02/15 09:56
L10	32	((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and (ivm or (instant near4 voice near4 message)) and compress\$3 same decompress\$3	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	}	2015/02/15 09:57
L11	0	((@ad<="20031218") or	US-	OR	OFF	2015/02/15

#### EAST Search History

	(@rlad<= "20031218")) and (ivm or (instant	PGPUB;	10:05	
	near4 voice near4 message)) with	USPAT;		
	compress\$3 with decompress\$3.clm.	UPAD		

2/15/2015 10:05:35 AM

C:\ Users\ csmith1\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 13648888.wsp

# Application/Control No. Index of Claims 14224125 Examiner CREIGHTON SMITH Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination ROJAS, MICHAEL J. Art Unit 2656

<b>✓</b>	R	ejected		-	Can	celled		N	Non-l	Elected		Α	Арј	peal
=	A	llowed		÷	Res	tricted		I Interference			0 0		ojected	
	☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☑								] T.C	D. 🗆	R.1.47			
	CLA	IM							DATE					
Fi	inal	Original	10/15/20	14 (	01/29/2015	02/15/2015								
	12	15			=	=								
	13	16			=	=								
	14	17			=	=								
	15	18			=	=								
	16	19			=	=								
	17	20			=	=								
	18	21			=	=								
	19	22			=	=								
2	20	23			=	II								
2	21	24			=	=								
2	22	25			=	=								
2	23	26			=	=								
2	24	27			=	=								
- 2	25	28			=	=								
	26	29			=	=			·					
2	27	30			=	=								
2	28	1	✓		✓	-			<u>'</u>					
	1	2	✓		0	=								
	2	2	1		0									

**√** 

 $\checkmark$ 

**√** 

✓

✓

✓

=

=

=

=

-

=

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Part of Paper No.: 20150215

EMP0025-US PATENT

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Application of:

MICHAEL J. ROJAS Confirmation No.: 5407

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Art Unit: 2656

Filed: March 25, 2014 Examiner: Creighton H. Smith

For: SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR

INSTANT VOIP MESSAGING

#### **AMENDMENT**

MAIL STOP: AMENDMENTS Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action of February 5, 2015, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

**Amendments to the Claims** are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 8 of this paper.

#### **Amendments to the Claims**:

This listing of claims replaces all prior versions and listings of claims in this application.

#### Listing of the Claims:

1. (Canceled).

2. (Currently amended): The system according to claim 1, A system comprising:

an instant voice messaging application including a client platform system for generating an instant voice message and a messaging system for transmitting the instant voice message over a packet-switched network via a network interface;

wherein the instant voice messaging application displays a list of one or more potential recipients for the instant voice message;

wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a message database storing the instant voice message, wherein the instant voice message is represented by a database record including a unique identifier; and

wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a file manager system

performing at least one of storing, deleting and retrieving the instant voice messages from the message database in response to a user request.

- 3. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 2, wherein the message database includes a plurality of instant voice messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 4. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 3, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays at least one of the plurality of instant voice messages stored in the message database.

- 5. (Canceled).
- 6. (Currently amended): The system according to claim 24, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes an audio file creation system creating an audio file for the instant voice message based on input received via an audio input device.
- 7. (Currently Amended): The system according to claim 24, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes an encryption/decryption system for encrypting the instant voice messages to be transmitted over the packet-switched network and decrypting the instant voices messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 8. (Currently amended): The system according to claim 1, A system comprising:

  an instant voice messaging application including a client platform system for generating

  an instant voice message and a messaging system for transmitting the instant voice message over

  a packet-switched network via a network interface;

wherein the instant voice messaging application displays a list of one or more potential recipients for the instant voice message;

wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a file manager system

performing at least one of storing, deleting and retrieving the instant voice messages from a

message database in response to a user request; and

wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a compression/decompression system for compressing the instant voice messages to be transmitted over the packet-switched network and decompressing the instant voice messages received over the packet-switched network.

9. (Currently amended): The system according to claim <u>2</u>1, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays an indicia for each of the one or more potential recipients indicating whether the potential recipient is currently available to receive an instant voice message.

- 10. (Currently amended): The system according to claim <u>2</u>+, wherein the instant voice message application generates an audible or visual effect indicating receipt of an instant voice message.
- 11. (Canceled).
- 12. (Previously presented): A system, comprising:

an instant voice messaging application comprising:

a client platform system for generating an instant voice message;

a messaging system for transmitting the instant voice message over a packet-switched network, and

wherein the instant voice message application attaches one or more files to the instant voice message.

- 13. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the packet-switched network comprises a WiFi network.
- 14. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays one or more controls for audibly playing the instant voice message.

15. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application encrypts the instant voice message.

- 16. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays a selectable control for generating an instant voice message using an intercom mode based on a connectivity status of an intended recipient of the instant voice message.
- 17. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application invokes a document handler to create a link between the instant voice message and the one or more files.
- 18. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays the attachment.
- 19. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays one or more controls for performing at least one of reviewing, rerecording or deleting the instant voice message.
- 20. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12 further comprising an instant voice messaging server receiving the instant voice message and an indication of one or more intended recipients of the instant voice message.
- 21. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 20 further comprising one or more buffers, wherein the client platform system buffers each of a plurality of successive portions of the instant voice message into the one or more buffers, and wherein the client platform system

transmits each successive buffered portion to the instant voice messaging server for delivery to the one or more intended recipients.

- 22. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 21, wherein the instant voice messaging server transmits each successive buffered portion to an instant voice messaging application.
- 23. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 21, wherein the instant voice messaging server transmits each successive buffered portion to a legacy telephone.
- 24. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 21, wherein the client platform system automatically transmits the content of a first buffer to the instant voice messaging server for delivery to the one or more intended recipients, and wherein the client platform system writes to a second buffer the next successive portion of the instant voice message.
- 25. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 21, wherein the content of a buffer is encrypted.
- 26. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 21, wherein the instant voice messaging server transmits a ring signal to an intended recipient.
- 27. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 26, wherein the instant voice messaging server establishes a connection between the instant voice messaging application and the intended recipient upon detecting an off-hook event.
- 28. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 20 wherein the instant voice messaging server determines availability of the one or more intended recipients for receipt of the instant voice message.

29. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 28, wherein the instant voice messaging server:

delivers the instant voice message to the one or more intended recipients who are determined to be currently available;

stores the instant voice message for the one or more intended recipients who are not currently available; and

delivers the instant voice message to the one or more intended recipients who are not currently available when the instant voice messaging server determines that the not currently available one or more intended recipients become available.

30. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 29, wherein the instant voice messaging server deletes the instant voice message from the instant voice messaging server after delivery to the one or more intended recipients.

The Applicant thanks the Examiner for indicating that claims 12-30 are allowed and that claims 2-4 and 8 would be allowable if rewritten in independent form including all of the limitations of the base claim and any intervening claims.

REMARKS

Claims 1-4, 6-10, and 12-30 are pending. By this amendment, claim 1 is cancelled, and claims 2 and 6-10 are amended. Claims 2 and 8 have been rewritten in independent form, and claims 6, 7, 9 and 10 have been amended to depend from claim 2. No new matter is introduced. Claims 2-4, 6-10 and 12-30 will remain pending herein upon entry of this Response.

#### 35 U.S. C. § 103(a) Rejections

Claims 1 and 9 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013/0066989 to Enete et al. ("Enete") in view of U.S. Patent No. 7,013,155 to Ruf et al. ("Ruf")

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Enete in view of Ruf, and further in view of U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2004/0064317 to Othmer et al.

Claim 7 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Enete in view of Ruf, and further in view of U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2004/0225524 to Narasimhan et al.

Claim 10 stands rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Enete in view of Ruf, and further in view of U.S. Patent No. 7,133,687 to El-Fishaway et al.

These rejections are respectfully traversed. However, to advance prosecution, and without any admission, express or implied, that any of the cited references qualify as prior art or

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US Page 9

Art Unit: 2656

render the pending claims unpatentable, the Applicant has canceled claim 1, and has amended

claims 6, 7, 9 and 10 to depend from claim 2, which (as described above) has been rewritten in

independent form.

Accordingly, withdrawal of the rejection of claims 6, 7, 9 and 10 is respectfully

requested.

Allowable Subject Matter

The Applicant thanks the Examiner for indicating that claims 12-30 are allowed and that

claims 2-4 and 8 would be allowable if rewritten in independent form including all of the

limitations of the base claim and any intervening claims. Office Action of February 5, 2015, p.

4. Claims 2 and 8 have been rewritten in independent form, including all of the limitations of the

base claim (claim 1). Claims 3 and 4 depend from claim 2. Allowance of claims 2-4 and 8 is

respectfully requested.

Conclusion

Should the Examiner have any questions or determine that any further action is desirable

to place this application in even better condition for issue, the Examiner is encouraged to

telephone the Applicant's undersigned representative at the number listed below.

KASHA LAW LLC

14532 Dufief Mill Rd.

North Potomac, MD 20878

Tel. 240-423-8431

Date: February 6, 2015

Respectfully submitted,

By: /Kelly L. Kasha/

Kelly L. Kasha

Registration No. 47,743

Customer No. 67050

32

Electronic Ack	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	21420275
Application Number:	14224125
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5407
Title of Invention:	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael J. Rojas
Customer Number:	67050
Filer:	John Kasha
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US
Receipt Date:	06-FEB-2015
Filing Date:	25-MAR-2014
Time Stamp:	11:12:02
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

#### **Payment information:**

Submitted wi	th Payment	no	no				
File Listin	g:						
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	EMP0025- US_resp_02_06_2015.pdf	98209 99571fe1914c4b35e2ce1716da7c5cfb37b9 e1a0	no	9		
Warnings:							
Information:							

Total	Files	Size	(in l	bvtes'	١:
10441		JIL .		~ <b>,</b>	

98209

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875						Application or Docket Number 14/224,125		Filing Date 03/25/2014	To be Mailed		
	ENTITY:   LARGE   SMALL   MICRO										
	APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I										
			(Column 1	)	(Column 2)						
Ļ	FOR		NUMBER FIL	.ED	NUMBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	F	EE (\$)		
Ш	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A		N/A				
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), (	or (m))	N/A		N/A		N/A				
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),		N/A		N/A		N/A				
	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		min	us 20 = *			X \$ =				
	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	IS	mi	nus 3 = *			× \$ =				
	APPLICATION SIZE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	FEE f	of paper, the a for small entity	application size f v) for each additi	gs exceed 100 s ee due is \$310 ( onal 50 sheets c . 41(a)(1)(G) and	\$155 or					
	MULTIPLE DEPEN	NDENT CLAIN	M PRESENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))							
* If	the difference in colu	umn 1 is less	than zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL				
		(Column	1)	APPLICAT	ION AS AMEN		ART II				
LN:	02/06/2015	CLAIMS REMAININ AFTER AMENDME		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIO	ONAL FEE (\$)		
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 26	Minus	** 28	= 0		× \$40 =		0		
Ä	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 3	Minus	***3	= 0		× \$210 =		0		
AM	Application Si	ize Fee (37 C	FR 1.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF M	ULTIPLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))						
							TOTAL ADD'L FEI	E	0		
		(Column	·	(Column 2)	(Column 3	)					
L		CLAIMS REMAININ AFTER AMENDME	NG !	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIO	ONAL FEE (\$)		
EN	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =				
DM	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =				
AMENDMENT	Application Si	ize Fee (37 C	FR 1.16(s))								
AN	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF M	ULTIPLE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))						
							TOTAL ADD'L FEI	E			
** If	* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.  ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".  *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".  The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.										

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



#### UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.			
14/224,125	03/25/2014	Michael J. Rojas	EMP0025-US 5407				
67050 KASHA LAW	7590 02/05/201 LLC	5	EXAMINER				
14532 Dufief M North Potomac	fill Road		SMITH, CREIGHTON H				
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER			
			2656				
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE			
			02/05/2015	ELECTRONIC .			

#### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

JOHN.KASHA@KASHALAW.COM

	<b>Application No.</b> 14/224,125	Applicant(s) ROJAS, MIC		
Office Action Summary	Examiner CREIGHTON SMITH	Art Unit 2656	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No	
The MAILING DATE of this communication app Period for Reply	ears on the cover sheet with the c	orresponden	ce address	
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.  - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.  - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.  - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).  Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).				
Status				
Status  1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on 21 & 22 JAN '15.  A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under 37 CFR 1.130(b) was/were filed on  2a) This action is FINAL.  2b) This action is non-final.  3) An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.  4) Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.				
Disposition of Claims*				
5)  Claim(s) 1-4,6-10 and 12-30 is/are pending in the application. 5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration. 6)  Claim(s) 12-30 is/are allowed. 7)  Claim(s) 1,6,7,9 and 10 is/are rejected. 8)  Claim(s) 2-4, 8, is/are objected to. 9)  Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement. * If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the Patent Prosecution Highway program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see <a href="http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp">http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp</a> or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.  Application Papers 10)  The specification is objected to by the Examiner. 11)  The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a)  accepted or b) objected to by the Examiner. Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a). Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).				
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119  12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).  Certified copies:  a) All b) Some** c) None of the:  1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.  2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No.  3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).  ** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.				
Attachment(s)  1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)  2) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SPaper No(s)/Mail Date	3) Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail Da 4) Other:			

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 11-13) Art Unit: 2656

The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

#### **DETAILED ACTION**

The following is a quotation of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1, 9 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Enete et al ("Enete"), USPAP #2013/0066989 in view of Ruf et al ("Ruf"), US Pat. #7,013,155.

Enete discloses in P.0065 that a sender 602a designates at least one recipient 602b to receive an instant message (IM). The IM may be a text IM or other non-video IM (e.g., voice message). In P.0050 Enete discloses that a subscriber can use the IM client application to view whether particular subscribers (buddies) are online and in P.0056 discloses the subscriber's buddy list. Ruf discloses in claim 1 an IVR system receiving a request for a stored instant voice message and transmitting the stored instant voice message from the IVR system to the recipient wireless station. Ruf's IVR reads upon applicant's file manager system. To have provided Ruf's teaching of a user retrieving an instant voice message by the user sending a request to the IVR for retrieval of that message in Enete's instant voice messaging system would have been obvious to a person having ordinary skill in the art.

Application/Control Number: 14/224,125 Page 3

Art Unit: 2656

Regarding claim 9, Enete discloses in P.0065 a screen name associated with an intended recipient 602b has been identified as a "buddy" of the sender 602a, and a UI (graphical user interface) that indicates the online status and capabilities of the recipient 602b is displayed to the sender 602a.

Claim 6 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Enete et al in view of Ruf et al as applied to claim 1 above, and further in view of Othmer et al ("Othmer"), USPAP #2004/0064317.

Othmer discloses in P.0039 that audio file source messaging system may indicate where the audio file was transmitted from such as an instant voice messaging system, which means that the audio file was created from an IVM. To have provided Othmer's teaching of an audio file coming from an IVM in Enete's IVM system would have been obvious to a person having ordinary skill in this art because both references are teaching IVM systems.

Claims 7 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Enete et al in view of Ruf et al as applied to claim 1 and further in view of Narasimhan et al ("Narasimhan"), USPAP #2004/0225524.

Narasimhan discloses in P.0077 that additional types of information assets may include voice instant messages, and that information asset may be encapsulated through encryption. To have provided Narasimhan's teaching of encrypting instant voice messages in Enete's system of instant voice messages would have been obvious to a person having ordinary skill in the art.

Application/Control Number: 14/224,125 Page 4

Art Unit: 2656

Claim 10 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Enete et al in view of Ruf et al as applied to claim 1 and further in view of El-Fishaway et al ("EF"), U.S. Pat. #7133687

EF discloses in col. 3, lines 34 et seq. that a recipient may initiate delivery of a reply to the received instant voice message in the audio format. By the recipient sending an audio reply to a sender's IVM, the audio reply is an indication that the recipient received the sender's IVM. To have provided EF's teaching of an audio reply/effect that indicates receipt of a sender's IVM in Enete's IVM system would have been obvious to a person having ordinary skill in the art.

Claims 2-4, 8-9 are objected to as being dependent upon a rejected base claim, but would be allowable if rewritten in independent form including all of the limitations of the base claim and any intervening claims.

Claims 12-29 are allowed.

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to CREIGHTON SMITH at telephone number (571)272-7546.

/CREIGHTON SMITH/

Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2656

29 JAN '15

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 14/224,125	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination ROJAS, MICHAEL J.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	CREIGHTON SMITH	2656	Page 1 of 1

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*         Country Code-Number-Kind Code         MM-YYYY         Name           *         A         US-7,013,155         03-2006         Ruf et al.           *         B         US-7,317,929         01-2008         EI-Fishawy et al.           C         US-         CUS-         CUS-           E         US-         CUS-         CUS-           F         US-         CUS-         CUS-           H         US-         CUS-         CUS-           J         US-         CUS-         CUS-           K         US-         CUS-         CUS-	Classification
* B US-7,317,929 01-2008 EI-Fishawy et al.  C US- D US- E US- F US- G US- H US- I US- J US-	Classification
C US-	455/466
D US- E US- F US- G US- H US- I US- J US-	455/466
E US- F US- G US- H US- I US- J US-	
F US- G US- H US- I US- J US-	
G US- H US- I US- J US-	
H US-  I US-  J US-	
J US-	
J US-	
116	
κ   US-	
L US-	
M US-	

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Ν					
	0					
	Р					
	Ø					
	R					
	S					
	Т					

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

	NON I AILM BOOGHILMS				
*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)			
	U				
	>				
	w				
	x				

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20150129

# Search Notes



Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14224125	ROJAS, MICHAEL J.
Examiner	Art Unit

2656

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

**CREIGHTON SMITH** 

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARC	CHED	
Symbol	Date	Examiner

	US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHE	ED	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
370	352	29.01.15	chs
709	206	"	"

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST	15.10.14	chs
"	29.01.15	"

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH		
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Index of Claims	14224125	ROJAS, MICHAEL J.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CREIGHTON SMITH	2656

Non-Elected

Appeal

Part of Paper No.: 20150129

Cancelled

= /	Allowed		Rest	tricted	l	Interf	erence	0	Obje	ected
☐ Claims	renumbered	in the same	order as pre	esented by a	oplicant		□ СРА		D. 🗆	R.1.47
CL	AIM					DATE				
Final	Original	10/15/2014	01/29/2015	T						
	15		=							
	16		=							
	17		=							
	18		=							
	19		=							
	20		=							
	21		=							
	22		=							
	23		=							
	24		=							
	25		=							
	26		=							
	27		=							
	28		=							
	29		=							
	30		=							
	1	✓	✓							
	2	✓	0							
	3	✓	0							
	4	✓	0							
	5	✓	-							
	6	✓	✓							
	7	✓	✓							
	8	<b>√</b>	0							
	9	✓	✓							
	10	✓	✓							
	11	✓	-							
	12	✓	=							
	13	✓	=							
	14	✓	=							

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Rejected

# **EAST Search History**

# **EAST Search History (Prior Art)**

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	} ;	Time Stamp
L1	4	((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and (ivm or (instant near6 voice near6 message)) same (database or record) same unique near5 identifier	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2015/01/29 14:25
L2	14	((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and (ivm or (instant near6 voice near6 message)) same (database or record) same identifier	US-PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2015/01/29 14:27
S7	1	("20140204935").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO	OR	OFF	2015/01/29 12:00
S8		(("20140204935") or ("8724622") or ("8243723") or ("7535890")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO	OR	OFF	2015/01/29 12:01
S9	22	((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and (ivm or (instant near6 voice near6 message)) same (stor\$3 or delet\$3 or retriev\$3) with request	USPAT; EPO;	OR	OFF	2015/01/29 12:10

# **EAST Search History (Interference)**

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	<u> </u>	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S10		((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and (ivm or (instant near6 voice near6 message)) with (stor\$3 or delet\$3 or retriev\$3) with "request.clm"	US- PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2015/01/29 12:09

## 1/29/2015 3:08:51 PM

C:\ Users\ csmith1\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 13648888.wsp

EMP0025-US PATENT

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Application of:

MICHAEL J. ROJAS Confirmation No.: 5407

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Art Unit: 2656

Filed: March 25, 2014 Examiner: Creighton H. Smith

For: SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR

INSTANT VOIP MESSAGING

# **SUPPLEMENTAL AMENDMENT**

MAIL STOP: AMENDMENTS Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action of October 21, 2014, please further amend the aboveidentified application as follows:

No fees are believed to be due. However, any fee necessary for consideration of this response is hereby authorized to be charged to Deposit Account Number 50-4075.

**Amendments to the Claims** are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 8 of this paper.

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US

Art Unit: 2656 Page 2

**Amendments to the Claims**:

This listing of claims replaces all prior versions and listings of claims in this application.

**Listing of the Claims:** 

1. (Previously Presented): A system comprising:

an instant voice messaging application including a client platform system for generating an instant voice message and a messaging system for transmitting the instant voice message over a packet-switched network via a network interface;

wherein the instant voice messaging application displays a list of one or more potential recipients for the instant voice message; and

wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a file manager system performing at least one of storing, deleting and retrieving the instant voice messages from a message database in response to a user request.

- 2. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a message database storing the instant voice message, wherein the instant voice message is represented by a database record including a unique identifier.
- 3. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 2, wherein the message database includes a plurality of instant voice messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 4. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 3, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays at least one of the plurality of instant voice messages stored in the message database.
- 5. (Canceled).

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US Page 3

6. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes an audio file creation system creating an audio file for the instant voice message based on input received via an audio input device.

- 7. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes an encryption/decryption system for encrypting the instant voice messages to be transmitted over the packet-switched network and decrypting the instant voices messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 8. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a compression/decompression system for compressing the instant voice messages to be transmitted over the packet-switched network and decompressing the instant voice messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 9. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays an indicia for each of the one or more potential recipients indicating whether the potential recipient is currently available to receive an instant voice message.
- 10. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice message application generates an audible or visual effect indicating receipt of an instant voice message.
- 11. (Canceled).
- 12. (Previously presented): A system, comprising:an instant voice messaging application comprising:

a client platform system for generating an instant voice message;

a messaging system for transmitting the instant voice message over a packet-switched network, and

wherein the instant voice message application attaches one or more files to the instant voice message.

- 13. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the packet-switched network comprises a WiFi network.
- 14. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays one or more controls for audibly playing the instant voice message.
- 15. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application encrypts the instant voice message.
- 16. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays a selectable control for generating an instant voice message using an intercom mode based on a connectivity status of an intended recipient of the instant voice message.
- 17. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application invokes a document handler to create a link between the instant voice message and the one or more files.
- 18. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays the attachment.

19. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays one or more controls for performing at least one of reviewing, rerecording or deleting the instant voice message.

- 20. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 12 further comprising an instant voice messaging server receiving the instant voice message and an indication of one or more intended recipients of the instant voice message.
- 21. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 20 further comprising one or more buffers, wherein the client platform system buffers each of a plurality of successive portions of the instant voice message into the one or more buffers, and wherein the client platform system transmits each successive buffered portion to the instant voice messaging server for delivery to the one or more intended recipients.
- 22. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 21, wherein the instant voice messaging server transmits each successive buffered portion to an instant voice messaging application.
- 23. (Previously Presented): The system according to claim 21, wherein the instant voice messaging server transmits each successive buffered portion to a legacy telephone.
- 24. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 21, wherein the client platform system automatically transmits the content of a first buffer to the instant voice messaging server for delivery to the one or more intended recipients, and wherein the client platform system writes to a second buffer the next successive portion of the instant voice message.

25. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 21, wherein the content of a buffer is encrypted.

- 26. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 21, wherein the instant voice messaging server transmits a ring signal to an intended recipient.
- 27. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 26, wherein the instant voice messaging server establishes a connection between the instant voice messaging application and the intended recipient upon detecting an off-hook event.
- 28. (Currently Amended): The system of claim <u>20</u> <del>21</del> wherein the instant voice messaging server determines availability of the one or more intended recipients for receipt of the instant voice message.
- 29. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 28, wherein the instant voice messaging server:

delivers the instant voice message to the one or more intended recipients who are determined to be currently available;

stores the instant voice message for the one or more intended recipients who are not currently available; and

delivers the instant voice message to the one or more intended recipients who are not currently available when the instant voice messaging server determines that the not currently available one or more intended recipients become available.

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US Page 7

30. (Previously Presented): The system of claim 29, wherein the instant voice messaging server deletes the instant voice message from the instant voice messaging server after delivery to the one or more intended recipients.

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US

Art Unit: 2656 Page 8

#### REMARKS

Claims 1-4, 6-10, and 12-30 are pending. By this amendment, claim 28 is amended to correct a typographical error. Specifically, claim 28 has been amended to depend from claim 20 instead of claim 21. No new matter is introduced. Claims 1-4, 6-10, and 12-30 will remain pending herein upon entry of this Response.

#### Conclusion

Should the Examiner have any questions or determine that any further action is desirable to place this application in even better condition for issue, the Examiner is encouraged to telephone the Applicant's undersigned representative at the number listed below.

KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Rd. North Potomac, MD 20878

Respectfully submitted, Tel. 240-423-8431

Date: January 22, 2015

By: /Kelly L. Kasha/ Kelly L. Kasha

Registration No. 47,743

Customer No. 67050

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt							
EFS ID:	21285939						
Application Number:	14224125						
International Application Number:							
Confirmation Number:	5407						
Title of Invention:	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael J. Rojas						
Customer Number:	67050						
Filer:	John Kasha						
Filer Authorized By:							
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US						
Receipt Date:	22-JAN-2015						
Filing Date:	25-MAR-2014						
Time Stamp:	20:26:51						
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)						

# **Payment information:**

Information:

Submitted wit	th Payment	no	no						
File Listing	g:								
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)				
1	Supplemental Response or	EMP0025-	91702	no	8				
'	Supplemental Amendment	US_supp_resp_01_22_2015	.pdf e427174b495d630a6f853babe26cbc5323a 5686c		0				
Warnings:									

Total	Files	Size	in	bvtes	):
10641		JIL .		~,	,,,,

91702

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

## New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

## New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

P	ATENT APPL		E DETI	ERMINATION		Application	o a collection of information or Docket Number /224,125	Filing Date 03/25/2014	To be Mailed
							<del>_</del>	ARGE 🛛 SMA	LL MICRO
			(Calumn :		ATION AS FILE	D – PAR	TI		
_	505	<u> </u>	(Column 1	<u> </u>	(Column 2)		DATE (A)	1 .	(A)
⊢	FOR BASIC FEE	N	IUMBER FIL	-ED	NUMBER EXTRA	-	RATE (\$)	<u> </u>	FEE (\$)
H	(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A	_	N/A	+	
ᄩ	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), (		N/A		N/A	_	N/A		
Ш	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),		N/A		N/A		N/A		
	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		mir	nus 20 = *			X \$ =		
	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	IS	m	inus 3 = *			X \$ =		
	APPLICATION SIZE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	of page for significant for si	aper, the a	application size f y) for each additi	gs exceed 100 she ee due is \$310 (\$1 onal 50 sheets or . 41(a)(1)(G) and 3	55			
	MULTIPLE DEPEN	IDENT CLAIM PF	RESENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If t	he difference in colu	umn 1 is less thar	zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL		
		(Column 1)		APPLICAT (Column 2)	ION AS AMEND	ED – PA	RT II		
LN⊤	01/22/2015	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTF	RA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIO	ONAL FEE (\$)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 28	Minus	** 28	= 0		x \$40 =		0
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus	***3	= 0		x \$210 =		0
AM	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))			_			
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULT	PLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))				
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE		0
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)				
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTR	RA	RATE (\$)	ADDITI	ONAL FEE (\$)
ENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		
ENDM	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =		
	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))			_			
AM	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULT	PLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))				
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE		
** If	the entry in column the "Highest Numbe f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P	er Previously Paid per Previously Pa	l For" IN Th id For" IN T	HIS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is less	than 20, enter "20". s than 3, enter "3".	ınd in the ar	LIE /ROZENIA HA		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Doc Code: DIST.E.FILE Document Description: Electronic T	erminal Disclaimer - Filed		PTO/SB/26 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Department of Commerce				
Electronic Petition Request	TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OB "PRIOR" PATENT	TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT					
Application Number	14224125						
Filing Date	25-Mar-2014						
First Named Inventor	Michael Rojas						
Attorney Docket Number	EMP0025-US	EMP0025-US					
Title of Invention	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging						
Filing of terminal disclaimer doe Office Action	s not obviate requirement for resp	onse unde	r 37 CFR 1.111 to outstanding				
This electronic Terminal Disclaim	ner is not being used for a Joint Re	search Agre	eement.				
Owner	Pe	ercent Inter	est				
EMPIRE IP LLC	10	00%					

The owner(s) with percent interest listed above in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of prior patent number(s)

#### 7535890

as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the prior patent are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the prior patent, "as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said prior patent later:

- expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
- is held unenforceable;
- is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
- has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
- is reissued; or
- is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.
- ( Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included with Electronic Terminal Disclaimer request.

0	I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4), that the terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) required for this terminal disclaimer has already been paid in the above-identified application.								
Appl	pplicant claims the following fee status:								
•	Small Entity								
0	Micro Entity								
0	Regular Undiscounted								
belie the li	f are believed to be true; and fu ke so made are punishable by fi	nade herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and rther that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and ne or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and y jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.							
THI	S PORTION MUST BE COMPLETE	D BY THE SIGNATORY OR SIGNATORIES							
l ce	rtify, in accordance with 37 CFR	1.4(d)(4) that I am:							
•	An attorney or agent registered this application	to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who is of record in							
	Registration Number 47743								
0	A sole inventor								
0	A joint inventor; I certify that I a power of attorney in the applic	am authorized to sign this submission on behalf of all of the inventors as evidenced by the ation							
0	A joint inventor; all of whom ar	e signing this request							
Sig	nature	/Kelly Kasha/							
Nar	ne	Kelly Kasha							

<sup>\*</sup>Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP  $\S$  324.

Electronic Patent <i>I</i>	App	lication Fee	Transmit	ttal		
Application Number:	14:	224125				
Filing Date:	25-	Mar-2014				
Title of Invention:	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mic	chael J. Rojas				
Filer:	Joł	nn Kasha				
Attorney Docket Number:	EM	P0025-US				
Filed as Small Entity						
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)						
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:						
Statutory or Terminal Disclaimer		1814	1	160	160	
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	160		

Doc Code: DISQ.E.FILE Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer – Approved
Application No.: 14224125
Filing Date: 25-Mar-2014
Applicant/Patent under Reexamination: Rojas et al.
Electronic Terminal Disclaimer filed on January 21, 2015
This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer
DISAPPROVED
Approved/Disapproved by: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer automatically approved by EFS-Web
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	21272573			
Application Number:	14224125			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	5407			
Title of Invention:	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael J. Rojas			
Customer Number:	67050			
Filer:	John Kasha			
Filer Authorized By:				
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US			
Receipt Date:	21-JAN-2015			
Filing Date:	25-MAR-2014			
Time Stamp:	20:42:24			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

# **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$160
RAM confirmation Number	8370
Deposit Account	504075
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

# File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)			
1 Electronic Terminal Disclaimer-Filed	Flactronic Torminal Disclaimer-Filed	eTerminal-Disclaimer.pdf	33439	no	2			
	ereminar biscianner.par	47291d2a65288cb35edf5c25f9ae43a7b28e 551a		2				
Warnings:								
Information:								
2 Fee Worksheet (SB06)	Fee Worksheet (SR06)	fee-info.pdf	29863	no	2			
	ree iiio.pai	c794e9e79b35d2d17efd197090dd12f083e f346a		2				
Warnings:								
Information:								
Total Files Size (in bytes			63302					

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

EMP0025-US PATENT

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the Application of:

MICHAEL J. ROJAS Confirmation No.: 5407

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Art Unit: 2656

Filed: March 25, 2014 Examiner: Creighton H. Smith

For: SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR

INSTANT VOIP MESSAGING

# **AMENDMENT**

MAIL STOP: AMENDMENTS Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action of October 21, 2014, please amend the above-identified application as follows:

Fees for 8 extra claims are being filed herewith. No other fees are believed to be due. However, any fee necessary for consideration of this response is hereby authorized to be charged to Deposit Account Number 50-4075.

**Amendments to the Claims** are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US

Art Unit: 2656 Page 2

## **Amendments to the Claims**:

This listing of claims replaces all prior versions and listings of claims in this application.

# Listing of the Claims:

1. (Currently amended): A system comprising:

an instant voice messaging application including a client platform system for generating an instant voice message and a messaging system for transmitting the instant voice message over a packet-switched network via a network interface; and

wherein the instant voice messaging application displays a list of one or more potential recipients for the instant voice message; and

wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a file manager system

performing at least one of storing, deleting and retrieving the instant voice messages from a

message database in response to a user request.

- 2. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a message database storing the instant voice message, wherein the instant voice message is represented by a database record including a unique identifier.
- 3. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 2, wherein the message database includes a plurality of instant voice messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 4. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 3, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays at least one of the plurality of instant voice messages stored in the message database.
- 5. (Canceled).

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US Page 3

6. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes an audio file creation system creating an audio file for the instant voice message based on input received via an audio input device.

- 7. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes an encryption/decryption system for encrypting the instant voice messages to be transmitted over the packet-switched network and decrypting the instant voices messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 8. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a compression/decompression system for compressing the instant voice messages to be transmitted over the packet-switched network and decompressing the instant voice messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 9. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays an indicia for each of the one or more potential recipients indicating whether the potential recipient is currently available to receive an instant voice message.
- 10. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice message application generates an audible or visual effect indicating receipt of an instant voice message.
- 11. (Canceled).
- 12. (Previously presented): A system, comprising:an instant voice messaging application comprising:

a client platform system for generating an instant voice message;

a messaging system for transmitting the instant voice message over a packet-switched network, and

wherein the instant voice message application attaches one or more files to the instant voice message.

- 13. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the packet-switched network comprises a WiFi network.
- 14. (Previously presented): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays one or more controls for audibly playing the instant voice message.
- 15. (New): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application encrypts the instant voice message.
- 16. (New): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays a selectable control for generating an instant voice message using an intercom mode based on a connectivity status of an intended recipient of the instant voice message.
- 17. (New): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application invokes a document handler to create a link between the instant voice message and the one or more files.
- 18. (New): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays the attachment.

19. (New): The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays one or more controls for performing at least one of reviewing, re-recording or deleting the instant voice message.

- 20. (New): The system according to claim 12 further comprising an instant voice messaging server receiving the instant voice message and an indication of one or more intended recipients of the instant voice message.
- 21. (New): The system according to claim 20 further comprising one or more buffers, wherein the client platform system buffers each of a plurality of successive portions of the instant voice message into the one or more buffers, and wherein the client platform system transmits each successive buffered portion to the instant voice messaging server for delivery to the one or more intended recipients.
- 22. (New): The system according to claim 21, wherein the instant voice messaging server transmits each successive buffered portion to an instant voice messaging application.
- 23. (New): The system according to claim 21, wherein the instant voice messaging server transmits each successive buffered portion to a legacy telephone.
- 24. (New): The system of claim 21, wherein the client platform system automatically transmits the content of a first buffer to the instant voice messaging server for delivery to the one or more intended recipients, and wherein the client platform system writes to a second buffer the next successive portion of the instant voice message.
- 25. (New): The system of claim 21, wherein the content of a buffer is encrypted.

26. (New): The system of claim 21, wherein the instant voice messaging server transmits a ring signal to an intended recipient.

- 27. (New): The system of claim 26, wherein the instant voice messaging server establishes a connection between the instant voice messaging application and the intended recipient upon detecting an off-hook event.
- 28. (New): The system of claim 21 wherein the instant voice messaging server determines availability of the one or more intended recipients for receipt of the instant voice message.
- 29. (New): The system of claim 28, wherein the instant voice messaging server:

  delivers the instant voice message to the one or more intended recipients who are
  determined to be currently available;

stores the instant voice message for the one or more intended recipients who are not currently available; and

delivers the instant voice message to the one or more intended recipients who are not currently available when the instant voice messaging server determines that the not currently available one or more intended recipients become available.

30. (New): The system of claim 29, wherein the instant voice messaging server deletes the instant voice message from the instant voice messaging server after delivery to the one or more intended recipients.

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US

Art Unit: 2656 Page 7

#### **REMARKS**

Claims 1-14 are pending. By this amendment, claims 5 and 11 have been cancelled, claim 1 has been amended to incorporate the allowable subject matter of claim 5, and new claims 15-30 have been added. No new matter is introduced. Claims 1-4, 6-10, and 12-30 will remain pending herein upon entry of this Response. Support for new claims can be found at least in the specification of the present application, i.e., U.S. Publication No. 2014/0204935, as detailed below.

The subject matter of new claim 15 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraph [0045].

The subject matter of new claim 16 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraphs [0046] and [0061].

The subject matter of new claim 17 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraphs [0047] and [0049].

The subject matter of new claim 18 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraph [0048].

The subject matter of new claim 19 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraph [0049].

The subject matter of new claim 20 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraphs [0045], [0046] and [0051].

The subject matter of new claim 21 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraph [0061].

The subject matter of new claim 22 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraph [0061].

The subject matter of new claim 23 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraphs [0054] and [0058].

The subject matter of new claim 24 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraph [0061].

The subject matter of new claim 25 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraph [0061].

The subject matter of new claim 26 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraphs [0042], [0057] and [0060].

The subject matter of new claim 27 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraphs [0042], [0057], [0058] and [0060].

The subject matter of new claim 28 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraphs [0040], [0048] and [0064].

The subject matter of new claim 29 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraphs [0040] - [0043], [0056], [0057] and [0058].

The subject matter of new claim 30 is described in the specification at, for example, paragraphs [0040] - [0043], [0056], [0057] and [0058].

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US

Art Unit: 2656 Page 9

## **Double Patenting Rejections**

Claims 1-14 are rejected on the ground of non-statutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-70 of U.S. Patent No. 7,535,890 (hereinafter the "890 patent").

Claims 5 and 11 have been cancelled, rendering the rejection of these claims moot.

The Applicant files herewith a Terminal Disclaimer over the '890 patent. As set forth in the MPEP, a Terminal Disclaimer may be used to overcome a rejection based on obviousness-type double patenting (MPEP § 804.02(II)). Further, in legal principle, the filing of a Terminal Disclaimer simply serves the statutory function of removing the rejection of obviousness-type double patenting, and does not raise a presumption on the merits of the rejection. It is improper to view the simple expedient of "obviation" as an admission or acquiescence on the merits. *Ortho Pharmaceutical Corp. v. Smith*, 22 USPQ2d 1119, 1124 (Fed. Cir. 1992), citing *Quad Envtl. Technologies Corp. v. Union Sanitary Dist.*, 946 F.2d 870, 874, 20 USPQ2d 1392, 1394-95 (Fed. Cir. 1991).

Withdrawal of the rejection of claims 1-4, 6-10 and 12-14 based on the judicially created doctrine of double patenting is respectfully requested.

## 35 U.S. C. § 102(e) and 103(a) Rejections

Claims 1 and 9 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) as unpatentable over U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2013/0066989 to Enete et al. ("Enete").

Claim 6 stands rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Enete in view of U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2004/0064317 to Othmer et al. ("Othmer").

Claims 7 and 11 stands rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Enete in view of U.S. Patent Application Publication No. 2004/0225524 to Narasimhan et al. ("Narasimhan").

Claim 10 stands rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as unpatentable over Enete in view of U.S. Patent No. 7,133,687 to El-Fishaway et al. ("EF").

These rejections are respectfully traversed. However, to move prosecution forward, the Applicant incorporates the allowable subject matter of claim 5 into independent claim 1, as described below. Further, the Applicant has canceled claim 11, rendering the rejection of this claim moot. The Applicant reserves the right to pursue previously filed claims in a continuation application, and this amendment does not indicate express or implicit agreement with the Examiner's rejections of previously presented claims.

Claim 1 has been amended to incorporate the allowable subject matter of claim 5. It is respectfully submitted that claim 1 is thus allowable in view of this amendment.

Claims 6, 7, 9 and 10 depend from independent claim 1. Accordingly, it is respectfully submitted that claim 6, 7, 9 and 10 are allowable in view of the amendment to claim 1 incorporating the allowable subject matter of claim 5.

Withdrawal of the rejection of claims 1, 6, 7, 9 and 10 under 35 U.S.C. § 102(e) and 103(a) is respectfully requested.

Serial No.: 14/224,125 Attorney's Docket No.: EMP0025-US

Art Unit: 2656 Page 11

#### **New Claims**

New claims 15-30 depend directly or indirectly from independent claim 12. Thus, it is respectfully submitted that new claims 15-30 are allowable at least for the reason that claim 12 is allowable.

#### Conclusion

Should the Examiner have any questions or determine that any further action is desirable to place this application in even better condition for issue, the Examiner is encouraged to telephone the Applicant's undersigned representative at the number listed below.

KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Rd. North Potomac, MD 20878

Tel. 240-423-8431

Date: January 21, 2015

Respectfully submitted,

By: /Kelly L. Kasha/ Kelly L. Kasha

Registration No. 47,743

Customer No. 67050

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	14:	224125			
Filing Date:	25-	Mar-2014			
Title of Invention:  System and Method for Instant VolP Messaging					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael J. Rojas				
Filer:	Jol	nn Kasha			
Attorney Docket Number:	EM	P0025-US			
Filed as Small Entity					
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Claims in excess of 20		2202	8	40	320
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	320

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	21272634			
Application Number:	14224125			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	5407			
Title of Invention:	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael J. Rojas			
Customer Number:	67050			
Filer:	John Kasha			
Filer Authorized By:				
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US			
Receipt Date:	21-JAN-2015			
Filing Date:	25-MAR-2014			
Time Stamp:	20:47:57			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

## **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$320
RAM confirmation Number	8398
Deposit Account	504075
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

#### File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	Document Description File Name		Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After	EMP0025-	121852	no	11		
•	Non-Final Reject	US_resp_01_21_2015.pdf	58ce98454ea7c6aa4cd0d8d35418cce11f61 7b45				
Warnings:							
Information:							
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	29773	no	2		
-	ree worksheet (3800)	·	826369ff188a50482e53621c37015e5ad55b 5cbe	110			
Warnings:							
Information:							
		15	51625				

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

		Und	der the P	aperwork F	Reduction Act of 1995,	no persons are requi				PTO/SB/06 (09-11) 31/2014. OMB 0651-0032 TMENT OF COMMERCE ralid OMB control number.
P/	ATENT APPLI	ICATION	N FEE		ERMINATION		Application	or Docket Number /224,125	Filing Date 03/25/2014	To be Mailed
								ENTITY: L	ARGE 🛮 SMA	LL MICRO
					APPLIC/	ATION AS FILI	ED – PAR	ΤΙ		
l			(	(Column 1	)	(Column 2)				
	FOR		NU	JMBER FIL	.ED	NUMBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	F	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), o	or (c))		N/A		N/A		N/A		
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), c			N/A		N/A		N/A		
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), o	ΞE		N/A		N/A		N/A	1	
	TAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))	J1 (4//		mir	nus 20 = *			X \$ =	<del>                                     </del>	
ÌND	EPENDENT CLAIM: CFR 1.16(h))	IS		m	inus 3 = *			X \$ =	$\dagger$	
	□ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))  If the specification and do for paper, the application for small entity) for each fraction thereof. See 35 to CFR 1.16(s).				application size fe y) for each additio	ee due is \$310 (\$ onal 50 sheets o	\$155 r			
	MULTIPLE DEPEN	IDENT CLAI	IM PRE	SENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))					
* If t	the difference in colu	umn 1 is less	s than z	:ero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL		
		(Column	ו 1)		(Column 2)	ON AS AMEN		RT II		
LN.	01/21/2015	CLAIMS REMAININ AFTER AMENDMI			HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIO	ONAL FEE (\$)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 28		Minus	** 20	= 8		x \$40 =		320
EN	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2		Minus	***3	= 0		x \$210 =		0
AM	Application Si.	ize Fee (37 0	CFR 1.1	16(s))			_		+	
Ш	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF M	MULTIPL	_E DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 CFR	₹ 1.16(j))				
		(Column	າ 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)	)	TOTAL ADD'L FE	E	320
		CLAIMS REMAINI AFTEF AMENDMI	IING R		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EX	TRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIO	ONAL FEE (\$)
IENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*		Minus	**	=		X \$ =		
ENDM	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*		Minus	***	=		X \$ =	<del></del>	
녵	Application Si.	ze Fee (37 (	OFR 1.1	16(s))					+	
AM	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF M	VIULTIPL	_E DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 CFR	R 1.16(j))				
					- 4 (0)			TOTAL ADD'L FE	E	
** If *** I	the entry in column of the "Highest Number If the "Highest Number Po	er Previously ber Previously	y Paid F sly Paid I	For" IN TH For" IN TI	HIS SPACE is less t	than 20, enter "20". than 3, enter "3".		LIE /ROZENIA HA		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



## United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
14/224,125	03/25/2014 Michael J. Rojas		EMP0025-US	5407	
67050 KASHA LAW	7590 10/21/201 LLC	4	EXAMINER	IINER	
14532 Dufief N North Potomac	Iill Road		SMITH, CREIGHTON H		
North Fotomac	, MID 20070		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER	
			2656		
			NORTH CARROL BARR	DEL MEDIA VODE	
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE	
			10/21/2014	ELECTRONIC	

#### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

JOHN.KASHA@KASHALAW.COM

	Application No. 14/224,125	Applicant(s) ROJAS, MIC				
Office Action Summary	Examiner CREIGHTON SMITH	Art Unit 2656	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No			
The MAILING DATE of this communication app	ears on the cover sheet with the c	orresponden	ce address			
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.  - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.  - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.  - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).						
Status						
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under 37 CFR 1.1	<b>30(b)</b> was/were filed on					
·=	action is non-final.					
; the restriction requirement and election 4) Since this application is in condition for allowan	<ul> <li>3) An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.</li> <li>4) Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under <i>Ex parte Quayle</i>, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.</li> </ul>					
Disposition of Claims*						
5) Claim(s) 1-14 is/are pending in the application. 5a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdraw 6) Claim(s) is/are allowed. 7) Claim(s) 1-14 is/are rejected. 8) Claim(s) is/are objected to. 9) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or * If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eliparticipating intellectual property office for the corresponding aphttp://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.isp or send  Application Papers  10) The specification is objected to by the Examiner 11) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) access Applicant may not request that any objection to the or	r election requirement. gible to benefit from the <b>Patent Pros</b> pplication. For more information, plea an inquiry to <u>PPHfeedback@uspto.c</u> r. epted or b) □ objected to by the f	ase see gov. Examiner.				
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correcti	on is required if the drawing(s) is obj	jected to. See	37 CFR 1.121(d).			
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119  12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).  Certified copies:  a) All b) Some** c) None of the:  1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.  2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No  3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).						
** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certifie	** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.					
Attachment(s)  1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)  2) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/S Paper No(s)/Mail Date	3) ☐ Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail Da 5B/08b) 4) ☐ Other:					

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 11-13)

Art Unit: 2656

The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

#### **DETAILED ACTION**

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory double patenting rejection is appropriate where the claims at issue are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the reference application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement. A terminal disclaimer must be signed in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(b).

Art Unit: 2656

The USPTO internet Web site contains terminal disclaimer forms which may be used. Please visit http://www.uspto.gov/forms/. The filing date of the application will determine what form should be used. A web-based eTerminal Disclaimer may be filled out completely online using web-screens. An eTerminal Disclaimer that meets all requirements is auto-processed and approved immediately upon submission. For more information about eTerminal Disclaimers, refer to http://www.uspto.gov/patents/process/file/efs/guidance/eTD-info-l.jsp.

Claims 1-14 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-70 of U.S. Patent No. 7,355,890. Although the claims at issue are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the elements of the application's claim 1 are found in the '890 patent's claims 1 and 4. Claim 8 of the application is found in claim 7 of the patent. Claim 6 of the application is found in claim 7 of the application is found in claim 7 of the patent. Claim 12 of the application is found in claim 9 of the patent.

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(e) the invention was described in (1) an application for patent, published under section 122(b), by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent or (2) a patent granted on an application for patent by another filed in the United States before the invention by the applicant for patent, except that an international application filed under the treaty defined in section 351(a) shall have the effects for purposes of this subsection of an application filed in the United States only if the international application designated the United States and was published under Article 21(2) of such treaty in the English language.

Claims 1, 9, are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 102E as being anticipated by Enete et al ("Enete"), USPAP #2013/0066989.

Art Unit: 2656

Enete discloses in P.0065 that a sender 602a designates at least one recipient 602b to receive an instant message (IM). The IM may be a text IM or other non-video IM (e.g., voice message). In P.0050 Enete discloses that a subscriber can use the IM client application to view whether particular subscribers (buddies) are online and in P.0056 discloses the subscriber's buddy list.

Regarding claim 9, Enete discloses in P.0065 a screen name associated with the intended recipient 602b has been identified as a "buddy" of the sender 602a, and a UI (graphical user interface) that indicates the online status and capabilities of the recipient 602b is displayed to the sender 602a.

The following is a quotation of pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claim 6 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Enete et al in view of Othmer et al, USPAP #2004/0064317.

Othmer discloses in P.0039 that audio file source messaging system may indicate where the audio file was transmitted from such as an instant voice messaging system, which means that the audio file was created from an IVM. To have provided Othmer's teaching of an audio file coming from an IVM in Enete's IVM system would

Art Unit: 2656

have been obvious to a person having ordinary skill in this art because both references are teaching IVM systems.

Claims 7, 11 are rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Enete et al in view of Narasimhan et al ("Narasimhan"), USPAP #2004/0225524.

Narasimhan discloses in P.0077 that additional types of information assets may include voice instant messages, and that information asset may be encapsulated through encryption. To have provided Narasimhan's teaching of encrypting instant voice messages in Enete's system of instant voice messages would have been obvious to a person having ordinary skill in the art.

Claim 10 is rejected under pre-AIA 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Enete et al in view of El-Fishaway et al ("EF"), U.S. Pat. #7133687

EF discloses in col. 3, lines 34 et seq. that a recipient may initiate delivery of a reply to the received instant voice message in the audio format. By the recipient sending an audio reply to a sender's IVM, the audio reply is an indication that the recipient received the sender's IVM. To have provided EF's teaching of an audio reply/effect that indicates receipt of a sender's IVM in Enete's IVM system would have been obvious to a person having ordinary skill in the art.

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to CREIGHTON SMITH at telephone number (571)272-7546.

/CREIGHTON SMITH/

Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2656

15 OCT '14

Art Unit: 2656

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 14/224,125	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination ROJAS, MICHAEL J.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	CREIGHTON SMITH	2656	Page 1 of 1

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

	Daywood Northern Date						
*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification		
*	Α	US-2013/0066989	03-2013	Enete et al.	709/206		
*	В	US-2004/0064317	04-2004	Othmer et al.	704/260		
*	O	US-2004/0225524	11-2004	Narasimhan et al.	705/001		
*	D	US-7,133,687	11-2006	El-Fishawy et al.	455/466		
*	Е	US-2006/0094472	05-2006	Othmer et al.	455/563		
	F	US-					
	G	US-					
	Н	US-					
	I	US-					
	J	US-					
	К	US-					
	L	US-					
	М	US-					

#### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Ν					
	0					
	Р					
	Ø					
	R					
	S					
	Т					

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	٧	
	w	
	х	

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20141015

Doc code: IDS Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

EFS Web 2.1.17

Mapproved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

mation Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number		14224125
	Filing Date		2014-03-25
	First Named Inventor	Micha	uel J. Rojas
( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit		
	Examiner Name		
	Attorney Docket Number		EMP0025-US

U.S.PATENTS Remove										
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number Kind Code <sup>1</sup> Issue Date Name of Patentee or Application of cited Document		Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear					
	1	6763226	3226 B1 2004-07-13 McZela, Jr.		McZela, Jr.	Entire document				
	2	7535890	B2 2009-05-19 Rojas  B2 2012-06-12 Rojas		Rojas	Entire document				
	3	8199747			Rojas	Entire document				
	4	8243723	B2	2012-08-14	Rojas	Entire document				
If you wis	h to add	additional U.S. Paten	t citatio	n information pl	ease click the Add button.	Add				
			CATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	e No Publication Kind Code <sup>1</sup> Publication Name of Patentee or Application of cited Document		Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear					
	1	20040252679	A1	2004-12-16	Williams et al.	Entire document				
	2	20040122906	A1	A1 2004-06-24 Goodman et al.		Entire document				

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

EFS Web 2.1.17

Application Number		14224125
Filing Date		2014-03-25
First Named Inventor	Micha	ıel J. Rojas
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	EMP0025-US

3	20050053230	A1	2005-03-10	Gierachf	Entire document
4	20050105697	A1	2005-05-19	Hollowell et al.	Entire document
5	20030087632	A1	2003-05-08	Sagi et al.	Entire document
6	20060268750	A1	2006-11-30	Weiner	Entire document
7	20040030046	A1	2004-02-12	Schultes et al.	Entire document
8	20070112925	A1	2007-05-17	Malik	Entire document
9	20070174403	A1	2007-07-26	Barry	Entire document
10	20060167883	A1	2006-07-27	Boukobza	Entire document
11	20040128356	A1	2004-07-01	Bernstein et al.	Entire document
12	20030126207	A1	2003-07-03	Creamer et al.	Entire document
13	20080298309	A1	2008-12-04	DePietro et al.	Entire document

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

EFS Web 2.1.17

Application Number		14224125
Filing Date		2014-03-25
First Named Inventor Micha		ıel J. Rojas
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		EMP0025-US

14	20040224678	A1	2004-11	- <b>11</b>	Dahod et al.		Entire	e document		
15	20040014456	A1	2004-01	-22	Vaananen		Vaananen		Entire	document
16	6 20100070275 A1 2012-03-18 Cast			Entire	document					
17	20040179092	A1	2004-09	)-16	LaPoint		LaPoint E		Entire	document
18	20040085456 A1 2004-05-06 Kwag et al.			Entire document						
19	20040223599 A1 2004-11-11 Bear et al.			Entire	document					
20 20050117591 A1 2005-06-02 Hurtta et al.			Entire	document						
21	20130279681	A1	2013-10	)-24	Weiner		Entire	document		
22	20120275452	A1	2012-11	·-01	Rojas		Entire	document		
h to add	d additional U.S. Publi	shed Ap	plication	citation	n information p	lease click the Add	d butto	n. Add		
			FOREIG	SN PAT	ENT DOCUM	ENTS		Remove		
				Kind Code <sup>4</sup>	Publication   Applicant of cited			I Where Helevant		
	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 h to add	15 20040014456  16 20100070275  17 20040179092  18 20040085456  19 20040223599  20 20050117591  21 20130279681  22 20120275452  h to add additional U.S. Publi	15 20040014456 A1  16 20100070275 A1  17 20040179092 A1  18 20040085456 A1  19 20040223599 A1  20 20050117591 A1  21 20130279681 A1  22 20120275452 A1  h to add additional U.S. Published Ap	15 20040014456 A1 2004-01  16 20100070275 A1 2012-03  17 20040179092 A1 2004-05  18 20040085456 A1 2004-05  19 20040223599 A1 2004-11  20 20050117591 A1 2005-06  21 20130279681 A1 2013-10  10 20 20120275452 A1 2012-11  11	15       20040014456       A1       2004-01-22         16       20100070275       A1       2012-03-18         17       20040179092       A1       2004-09-16         18       20040085456       A1       2004-05-06         19       20040223599       A1       2004-11-11         20       20050117591       A1       2005-06-02         21       20130279681       A1       2013-10-24         22       20120275452       A1       2012-11-01         h to add additional U.S. Published Application citation         FOREIGN PAT         Cite       Foreign Document       Country       Kind	15         20040014456         A1         2004-01-22         Vaananen           16         20100070275         A1         2012-03-18         Cast           17         20040179092         A1         2004-09-16         LaPoint           18         20040085456         A1         2004-05-06         Kwag et al.           19         20040223599         A1         2004-11-11         Bear et al.           20         20050117591         A1         2005-06-02         Hurtta et al.           21         20130279681         A1         2013-10-24         Weiner           22         20120275452         A1         2012-11-01         Rojas           h to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information processed in the process of the proces	15   20040014456   A1   2004-01-22   Vaananen	15 20040014456 A1 2004-01-22 Vaananen Entire  16 20100070275 A1 2012-03-18 Cast Entire  17 20040179092 A1 2004-09-16 LaPoint Entire  18 20040085456 A1 2004-05-06 Kwag et al. Entire  19 20040223599 A1 2004-11-11 Bear et al. Entire  20 20050117591 A1 2005-06-02 Hurtta et al. Entire  21 20130279681 A1 2013-10-24 Weiner Entire  22 20120275452 A1 2012-11-01 Rojas Entire  18 b and additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add buttor FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS  Cite Foreign Document Country Kind Publication Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited		

## Application Number 14224125 Filing Date 2014-03-25 INFORMATION DISCLOSURE First Named Inventor Michael J. Rojas STATEMENT BY APPLICANT Art Unit ( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99) **Examiner Name** Attorney Docket Number EMP0025-US 1 Add If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button Remove **NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS** Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item Examiner Cite **T**5 (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), Initials\* Nο publisher, city and/or country where published. http://www.cisco.com/warp/public/cc/pd/nemnsw/callmn/prodlit/cm33. ds.htm: "Data Sheet Cisco CallManager Version X 3.3". http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/hw/switches/ps1925/products data sheet 09186 a00800a3c3d.html; "Data Sheet Cisco MGX 8000 Series". httn://www.hsteliann.com/english/2zone=3100-V21P: "Telinhone 3100-V21P" X com/articles/AT5199947519.html: "Device Profile: snom 100." \* \* X AudioCoded Enabling Technology Products, TPM-1100 VoP Media Gateway Modules Add If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button **EXAMINER SIGNATURE**

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

/Creighton Smith/

**Examiner Signature** 

EFS Web 2.1.17

Date Considered

10/15/2014

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14224125
Filing Date		2014-03-25
First Named Inventor Micha		ıel J. Rojas
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Number		EMP0025-US

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <a href="https://www.USPTO.GOV">www.USPTO.GOV</a> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>2</sup> Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>3</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>4</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>5</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14224125
Filing Date		2014-03-25
First Named Inventor Micha		el J. Rojas
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	EMP0025-US

		CERTIFICATION	STATEMENT							
Plea	Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):									
	from a foreign p	of information contained in the information of atent office in a counterpart foreign applica osure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).								
OR										
	That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).									
	See attached cer	rtification statement.								
	The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.									
×	X A certification statement is not submitted herewith.									
	SIGNATURE  A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.									
Sigr	Signature /Kelly L. Kasha/ Date (YYYY-MM-DD) 2014-03-25									
Nan	ne/Print	Kelly L. Kasha	Registration Number	47743						

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

#### **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records
  may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant
  to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

#### **EAST Search History**

#### **EAST Search History (Prior Art)**

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	17	((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and ((instant near4 voice near4 messag\$3) or ivm) same (encrypt\$3 or decrypt\$3)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 15:05
12	10	((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and ((instant near4 voice near4 messag\$3) or ivm) same compress\$3 same decompress\$3	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 15:14
L3	9	((@ad<="20031218") or (@rlad<="20031218")) and ((instant near4 voice near4 messag\$3) or ivm) same (display\$3 or show\$3) with (indicat\$3 or indicia or mark\$3) with recipient with (available or online)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 15:20
L4	26	(((@ad<= "20031218")) or ((@rlad<= "20031218")) and ((instant near4 voice near4 messag\$3) or ivm) same (audio or visual) with (receipt or received or delivery or delivered)	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 15:34
L5	10	((@ad<= "20031218") or (@rlad<= "20031218")) and ((instant near4 voice near4 messag\$3) or ivm) same (attach\$3 or add\$3 or coupl\$3 or fix\$3) with files	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 15:59
S1	2	(("8243723") or ("7535890")).PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO	OR	OFF	2014/10/14 15:40
S2	3	(("8243723") or ("7535890") or ("8724622")).PN.	US- PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 08:19
83	16	((@ad<= "20031218") or (@rlad<= "20031218")) and ((instant near4 voice near4 messag\$3) or ivm) same (display\$3 or show\$3) with list with recipient\$1	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 09:49
S4	82	((@ad<= "20031218") or (@rlad<= "20031218")) and ((instant near4 voice near4 messag\$3) or ivm) same (database or record) same identifi\$6	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 12:22
S5	18	((@ad<= "20031218") or (@rlad<= "20031218")) and ((instant adj voice adj messag\$3) or ivm) same (database or record) same identifi\$6	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO;	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 12:23

<b></b>			DERWENT			
S6	21	(((@ad<= "20031218")) or ((@rlad<= "20031218")) and ((instant near4 voice near4 messag\$3) or ivm) same (database or record or manag\$3) same (stor\$3 or delet\$3 or retriev\$3) same request\$3	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 12:36
S7	18	// //	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 12:47
S8	28	()	US- PGPUB; USPAT; EPO; DERWENT	OR	OFF	2014/10/15 12:48

#### **EAST Search History (Interference)**

<This search history is empty>

10/15/2014 4:20:24 PM

C:\ Users\ csmith1\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 13648888.wsp



## UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

### **BIB DATA SHEET**

#### **CONFIRMATION NO. 5407**

14/224,125	SERIAL NUM	BER	FILING or	371(c)		CLASS	GRO	OUP ART	UNIT	ATTC	RNEY DOCKET	
APPLICANTS Empire IP LLC, New York, NY, Assignee (with 37 CFR 1.172 Interest);  INVENTORS Michael J. Rojas, North Canton, OH;  ** CONTINUING DATA **********************************	14/224,12	25				370		2656		E	MP0025-US	
Empire IP LLC, New York, NY, Assignee (with 37 CFR 1.172 Interest);  INVENTORS Michael J. Rojas, North Canton, OH;  ** CONTINUING DATA **********************************		RULE										
Michael J. Rojas, North Canton, OH;  ** CONTINUING DATA **********************************	· · · — · · · · · · · ·											
This application is a CON of 13/546,673 07/11/2012 PAT 8724622 which is a CON of 12/398,063 03/04/2009 PAT 8243723 which is a CON of 10/740,030 12/18/2003 PAT 7535890  ** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***************************  *** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** ** SMALL ENTITY ** 04/15/2014  Foreign Priority claimed												
O4/15/2014  Foreign Priority claimed	This application is a CON of 13/546,673 07/11/2012 PAT 8724622 which is a CON of 12/398,063 03/04/2009 PAT 8243723 which is a CON of 10/740,030 12/18/2003 PAT 7535890											
35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met  ves  No Verified and /CREIGHTON H SMITH/ Examiner's Signature	** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** ** SMALL ENTITY **											
Acknowledged Examiner's Signature Initials  ADDRESS  KASHA LAW LLC  14532 Dufief Mill Road  North Potomac, MD 20878  UNITED STATES  TITLE  System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging	35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met  Yes No											
KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Road North Potomac, MD 20878 UNITED STATES  TITLE  System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging	Acknowledged	Acknowledged Examiner's Signature Initials										
System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging	KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Road North Potomac, MD 20878											
	TITLE											
	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging											
All tees		☐ All Fees										
□ 1.16 Fees (Filing)												
FILING FEE RECEIVED RECEIVE RECEIVED RECEIVE RECE		ING FEE   FEES: Authority has been given in Paper								ng Ext. of time)		
730 No for following:								☐ 1.18 F	ees (Iss	sue)		
☐ Other								☐ Other				
☐ Credit								☐ Credit				

BIB (Rev. 05/07).

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Index of Claims	14224125	ROJAS, MICHAEL J.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	CREIGHTON SMITH	2656

N

Non-Elected

Appeal

Cancelled

Rejected

= Allowed		÷	Restricted	I	Interfe	rence	0	Obje	cted
☐ Claims	renumbered	in the same or	rder as presented by ap	plicant		] CPA	<u></u>	D. 🗆	R.1.47
CL	AIM				DATE				
Final	Original	10/15/2014							
	1	<b>√</b>							
	2	<b>√</b>							
	3	<b>√</b>							
	4	✓							
	5	<b>√</b>							
	6	<b>√</b>							
	7	<b>√</b>							
	8	✓							
	9	✓							
	10	✓							
	11	<b>√</b>				·			
	12	<b>√</b>							
	13	✓							

# Search Notes

Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
14224125	ROJAS, MICHAEL J.
Examiner	Art Unit
CREIGHTON SMITH	2656

		OTEIGHTON GIVITTI	2030							
		CPC- SEARCHED								
	Symbol									
	СР	C COMBINATION SETS - SEAR	CHED							
	Symbol									
	US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED									
Class		Subclass	Date	Examiner						
		SEARCH NOTES								
	Sear	ch Notes	Date	Examiner						
EAST										
INTERFERENCE SEARCH										

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH		
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
PO. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER

FILING OR 371(C) DATE

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE EMP0025-US

14/224,125

03/25/2014

Michael J. Rojas

**CONFIRMATION NO. 5407** 

**PUBLICATION NOTICE** 

67050 KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Road North Potomac, MD 20878

Title: System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging

Publication No.US-2014-0204935-A1 Publication Date: 07/24/2014

#### NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

page 1 of 1

	PAT	ENT APPL		ON FEE DE titute for Form		ION RECO	RD			tion or Docket Num 4,125	ber
	APP	LICATION A	S FILE		umn 2)	SMAL	L EI	NTITY	OR	OTHER SMALL I	
	FOR	NUMBE	R FILE	O NUMBE	R EXTRA	RATE(\$)		FEE(\$)	]	RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)
	IC FEE FR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N	I/A	١	I/A	N/A	T	70	1	N/A	
SEA	RCH FEE FR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N	I/A	١	I/A	N/A	T	300	1	N/A	
ΞXΑ	MINATION FEE FR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N	I/A	١	I/A	N/A	T	360		N/A	
ОТ	AL CLAIMS FR 1.16(i))	14	minus	20= *		× 40	-	0.00	OR		
NDE	PENDENT CLAIR	MS 3	minus	3 = *		× 210	-	0.00	1		
APPLICATION SIZE FEE  (37 CFR 1.16(s))  If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C.  41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).							0.00				
<b>V</b> IUL	TIPLE DEPENDE	ENT CLAIM PRE	SENT (3	7 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00	1		
' If th	If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2. TOTAL 730									TOTAL	
AMENDMEN! A	Total	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	15	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)		ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONA FEE(\$)
⊒ ⊒	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	х	-		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	х	=		OR	x =	
2	Application Size Fe	ee (37 CFR 1.16(s)	)		•				]		
	FIRST PRESENTA	TION OF MULTIP	LE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	FR 1.16(j))				OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE			OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
_		(Column 1) CLAIMS	Т	(Column 2) HIGHEST	(Column 3)		_		1		
n Z		REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)		ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)		RATE(\$)	ADDITIONA FEE(\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	х	=		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	х	=		OR	x =	
2	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))								]		
	FIRST PRESENTA	TION OF MULTIP	LE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 C	FR 1.16(j))				OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE			OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
**	If the entry in co If the "Highest N If the "Highest Nu The "Highest Num	lumber Previous ımber Previously	ly Paid F Paid For"	or" IN THIS SPA	CE is less than 2 s less than 3, ente	20, enter "20". er "3".	oox in	column 1.			



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE UNITED STATES DEFARIMENT OF COMM United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P. Dex 1450 Alexandria, Vigania 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

**FILING RECEIPT** 

FILING or GRP ART 371(c) DATE FIL FEE REC'D ATTY.DOCKET.NO TOT CLAIMS IND CLAIMS NUMBER UNIT 14/224,125 03/25/2014 2414 730 EMP0025-US

**CONFIRMATION NO. 5407** 

67050 KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Road North Potomac, MD 20878

Date Mailed: 04/17/2014

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Inventor(s)

Michael J. Rojas, North Canton, OH;

Applicant(s)

Empire IP LLC, New York, NY

Assignment For Published Patent Application

EMPIRE IP LLC, New York, NY

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 67050

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 13/546,673 07/11/2012 which is a CON of 12/398.063 03/04/2009 PAT 8243723 which is a CON of 10/740.030 12/18/2003 PAT 7535890

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the Patent Prosecution Highway program at the USPTO. Please see <a href="http://www.uspto.gov">http://www.uspto.gov</a> for more information.) - None. Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 04/15/2014

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention,

is US 14/224,125

**Projected Publication Date:** 07/24/2014

Non-Publication Request: No Early Publication Request: No.

\*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\*

page 1 of 3

#### Title

System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging

#### **Preliminary Class**

370

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

#### PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

#### LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

#### Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

#### Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### **GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### **NOT GRANTED**

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

#### SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <a href="http://www.SelectUSA.gov">http://www.SelectUSA.gov</a> or call +1-202-482-6800.

page 3 of 3

Doc Code: PA.,

Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82A (07-13) Approved for use through 11/20/2014 OMS 0851-0051

U.S. Patent and Trademain Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE.
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persone are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMS control number.

# TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

NOTE: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Atlomey by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/828) to identify the application to which the Power of Atlomey is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5, unless the application number and filling date are identified in the Power of Atlomey by Applicant form. If neither form PTO/AIA/82A nor form PTO/AIA/82B identifies the application to which the Power of Atlomey is directed, the Power of Atlomey will not be recognized in the application.

		not we never grown an are approximent.						
Application Numb	<b>8</b> f							
Filing Date								
First Named Inver	itor	ROJAS, Michael J.						
Title		System and Method for Instant VoIP Me	esaging:					
Art Unit								
Examiner Name								
Attorney Docket N	lumber	EMP0025-US						
SIGNATU	RE of A	oplicant or Patent Practitioner						
Signature	/Kelly	/ L. Kasha/	Date (Optional)					
Name	Kelly L.	Kasha	Registration Number	47743				
Title (if Applicant is a juristic entity)								
Applicant Name (if Ap								
NOTE: This form mus more than one applica	it be signed nt, use mul	in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) hiple forms.	for signature requir	ements and certifications. If				
Total of 1_		forms are submitted.						

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Doc Code: PA.,

Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/828 (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/20/2014 CMB 0551-0051
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

## POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

	y revoke all pr es below	avious powers of attorney giver	in the applicat	on identific	od in <u>either</u> the attached transmittal letter or	
	-	Application Number		Filing Date	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
					•	
	Ĺ.					
,	(Note	The boxes above may be left bla	nk if information i	s provided o	in form PTO/AIA/82A.)	
l Y	to transact all the attached to OR	business in the United States Pater ansmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A	nt and Trademan s) or identified abo	Office cont ve. 6705	mer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), an- sected therewith for the application referenced in  O  ses my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact	
house	all business in		lemark Office con	nected then	ewith for the patent application referenced in the	
	or the boxes The address a OR		od Customer Nurr		tion identified in the attached transmittal	
	Individual Nan	789				
Addres	\$					
City			State		Zip	
Country					,	
Telepho	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::		LEm	8:1 		
i am the	Applicant (if th	e Applicant is a juristic entity, list th	ie Applicant name	in the box)		
						Secretarion
	Inventor or Jo	int Inventor (title not required below	<b>v</b> )			
	Legal Repress	entative of a Deceased or Legally is	ncapacitated inve	ntor (title no	t required below)	
	Assignee or P	erson to Whom the Inventor is Und	ler an Obligation I	o Assign (pr	rovide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)	
		Otherwise Shows Sufficient Propriet is concurrently being filed with this			nder 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the little if applicant is a juristic entity)	
			TURE of Applica			****
The	undersigned (wi	ose Otte is supplied below) is author.	zed to act on beha	f of the appl	icant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity)	
***********	eture			Dat	te (Optional)	
Nan	10 	Denisi Mity				***
Title		Authorized Representative, El				****
<u>80</u> 3	E. Signature - 1 certifications. If r	his form must be signed by the appli nore than one applicant, use multiple	card in accordance forms	) with 37 CFI	R 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements	
177 m.,	at not 1	frome are cohoritied				

This sollection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.131, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to states no metain a benefit by the public which is fall by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Cepartment of Commerce, P.O. Sox 1450, Assandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Sox 1456, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select cytion 2

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Annli	Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.70				Attorney Docket Number			EMP0	EMP0025-US					
Appli	cation Da	ila Siit	et 37 CI N	1.70	Application	n Nur	nber							
Title of	Invention	Systen	n and Method f	or Instar	nt VoIP Mess	aging								
bibliograp This doc	phic data arrar ument may be	ged in a f	t of the provision format specified to ed electronically cluded in a paper	oy the Uni and subr	ited States Pa	tent and	l Trademarl	Office as o	utlined in 37	CFR 1.76				
Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2														
Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)														
Invent	tor Infor	matic	on:											
Invento	or 1								F	Remove				
Legal N														
Prefix	Given Nar	ne		Mi	iddle Name	;		Famil	y Name			Suffix		
	Michael			J.				Rojas						
	ence Inforn	nation (	Select One)	$\overline{}$	Residency	$\bigcirc$	Non US F	Residency	O Activ	/e US Mil	itary Service	)		
City	North Canto	on, Stark	County	State/	Province	ОН	Cour	try of Re	sidence <sup>i</sup>	US				
	Address of	Invent	or:											
Addres			2828 Barclay	Circle										
Addres			Otanic Carriet				Ct-t-/D-		OU					
City Postal		Canton	, Stark County 44720		State/Province OF									
		t Be Li	isted - Addit	ional Ir	ventor Info									
l			by selecting t							Ad	d			
Corre	sponde	nce Ir	nformatio	n:										
l			umber or co	_	the Corres	pond	ence Info	rmation	section b	elow.				
☐ An	Address is	being	provided for	the co	rresponde	nce Ir	formatio	n of this	applicatio	n.				
Custor	ner Numbe	r	67050											
Email /	Address		john.kasha@	kashala	w.com				Add	Email	Remove	Email		
Appli	cation I	nform	nation:						•					
Title of	the Invent	ion	System and	Method	for Instant V	olP M	essaging							
Attorne	ey Docket I	Number	r EMP0025-U	IS			Small E	ntity Sta	tus Claim	ed 🔀				
Applica	ation Type	Nonprovisio	nal											
Subjec	t Matter		Utility											
Total N	lumber of I	Drawing	Sheets (if a	ny)	9		Sugge	sted Figu	re for Pu	blicatio	n (if any)	2		
Filing	By Refe	ence	:								L			

Remove

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFI			1 76	Attorney Do	cket Number	EMP0025-US				
Application	ala SIIE	et 37 CFK	1.76	Application I	Number					
Title of Invention	System	n and Method for	Instan	t VoIP Messagi	ing					
Only complete this se application papers inc provided in the appro	luding a sp	ecification and ar	ıy draw	ings are being fi	led. Any domestic	c benefit o	r for	eign priority in	formation must be	
For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).										
Application number filed application	of the prev	riously Fi	ling dat	e (YYYY-MM-DD	))	In	itelle	ctual Property	Authority or Country i	
Publication	Inforn	nation:								
Request Ear	ly Publica	ation (Fee requ	ired at	time of Requ	est 37 CFR 1.2	?19)				
Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under  35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.										
this information in t	ormation s he Applica ner Numb	should be provi tion Data Sheet er or complete t	does n he Rep	ot constitute a p resentative Na	power of attorney me section below	in the ap	plica	ition (see 37	pplication. Providing CFR 1.32). npleted the customer	
Please Select Or	ie: (	<ul><li>Customer N</li></ul>	lumber	USF	Patent Practitione	er 🔘	Lin	nited Recogni	ition (37 CFR 11.9)	
Customer Number	er	67050								
Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:  This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.  When referring to the current application, please leave the application number blank.										
Prior Application	n Status	Pending						Ren	nove	
Application N			inuity 7	Гуре	Prior Applicati	on Numb	ber		te (YYYY-MM-DD)	
Unassigned		Continuation of	of	13546673			2012-07-11			
Prior Application	n Status	Patented			Remove			nove		
Application Number	Con	tinuity Type	Detent Number				Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)			
13546673	Continua	tion of	1239	8063	2009-03-04		824	13723	2012-08-14	

**Prior Application Status** 

Patented

Under the	Paperwork F	Reduction Act of 1995	, no per	sons are requi	ired to re	espond to a collecti	on of informa	ation unle	ss it contains	a valid OMB control number.		
Application D	ata Sha	ot 27 CED 1	76	Attorney	/ Dock	ket Number	EMP002	25-US				
Application D	ala Sile	els/ CFK I	.70	Application Number								
Title of Invention	System	and Method for	Instar	it VoIP Mes	ssagin	g						
Application Number	Con	tinuity Type	Pri	ior Applicati Number	tion	Filing Da (YYYY-MM		Patent	Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
12398063	Continua	tion of	1074	0030		2003-12-18		75358	90	2009-05-19		
Additional Domes by selecting the A			je Dat	ta may be	gene	rated within t	his form		Α	dd		
Foreign Prior	rity Inf	ormation:										
This section allows for constitutes the claim that is eligible for retrautomatically attempt responsibility for ensurproperty office, or a constitution of the constit	for priority ieval unde retrieval p uring that a	as required by 3 rethe priority docursuant to 37 Clarcopy of the fore	5 U.S ument FR 1.5 eign ar	.C. 119(b) a exchange i5(h)(1) and oplication is	and 37 progra d (2).	CFR 1.55(d). am (PDX) <sup>i</sup> the i Under the PDX ved by the Offic	When pri informatio ( program ce from th	iority is in will be , <del>a</del> pplica e partic	claimed to e used by ant bears t ipating for ied in 37 C	a foreign application the Office to the ultimate eign intellectual CFR 1.55(g)(1).		
				.					Remove			
Application Nu	ımber	Cou	ıntry	<u> </u>	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)					Access Code <sup>l</sup> (if applicable)		
Additional Familia	- Duinnitu	Data manulas			:_ 4l_:_	<b>6</b> h	4: 41					
Additional Foreign Add button.	1 Priority	Data may be i	gener	ated within	ın ınıs	form by sele	ecung the	3		Add		
Statement ur Applications									-			
		ims priority to o at any time, a o								and (2) also on or after March		
		s statement un ned under the						with a f	iling date	on or after March		
Authorization		ermit Acce		<b>.</b>		D. C.	- OT					

Under the Pa	perwork Reduction Act of 1995, no per	sons are required to respond to a collect	ion of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number				
Application Dat	a Shoot 27 CED 1 76	Attorney Docket Number	EMP0025-US				
Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Application Number					
Title of Invention	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging						
the Japan Patent Office and any other intellectual is filed access to the inside the instant patent application of the instant patent application of the instant patent claims priority under 35 ar CFR 1.55 has been foought in the instant patent cought in the instant patent and instant patent cought in the instant patent and instant patent cought in the instant patent in the	(JPO), the Korean Intellectual al property offices in which a fostant patent application. See 37 JPO, KIPO, WIPO, or other in plication is filed to have access CFR 1.14(h)(3), access will be papplication-as-filed; 2) any fore U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) if a copy of the filed in the instant patent application.	preign application claiming priority CFR 1.14(c) and (h). This box atellectual property office in whice to the instant patent application provided to a copy of the instant eign application to which the instant foreign application to which the instant foreign application that satispation; and 3) any U.S. application.	orld Intellectual Property Office (WIPO), ity to the instant patent application should not be checked if the applicant the a foreign application claiming priority n. t patent application with respect				
Applicant Info	rmation:						
	information in this section does t recorded by the Office.	s not substitute for compliance v	with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR				
Applicant 1			Remove				
The information to be pr	rovided in this section is the na	ime and address of the legal rep	FR 1.45), this section should not be completed. presentative who is the applicant under 37 CFR an obligation to assign the invention, or person				

applicant under 37 CFR 1.46	(assignee, p	erson to whom the inventor i	is obligated to assign, or	CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an person who otherwise shows sufficient s who are also the applicant should be					
<ul><li>Assignee</li></ul>		Legal Representative un	der 35 U.S.C. 117	O Joint Inventor					
Person to whom the inver	Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign.  Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest								
If applicant is the legal rep	oresentative,	indicate the authority to f	ile the patent application	on, the inventor is:					
Name of the Deceased or	r Legally Inca	apacitated Inventor :							
If the Applicant is an Org	janization ch	eck here.							
Organization Name	Empire IP LL0	C							
Mailing Address Inform	nation:								
Address 1	212 East	47th St., STE. 24J							
Address 2									
City	New York	<	State/Province	NY					
Country i US			Postal Code	10017					
Phone Number			Fax Number						

PTO/AIA/14 (12-13)
Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76			Attorney Doc	et Number EMP0025-US					
Application	и ра	ila Sile	et 37 CFK 1.76		Application N	lumber			
Title of Inven	f Invention System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging								
Email Addres	ss		John.Kasha@kasha	ala	w.com				
Additional App	Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.								
Assignee	Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information:								
Providing assignate an assign			on in this section does by the Office.	s n	ot subsitute for	compliance wit	h any req	uirement of part 3	of Title 37 of CFR to
Assignee	1								
application publ	ication n appli	. An assi cant. For	e information, includir gnee-applicant identif an assignee-applican	fie	d in the "Applica	ant Information"	section w	vill appear on the	
								Ren	nove
If the Assign	ee or l	Non-App	licant Assignee is a	an	Organization	check here.		>	3
Organization	Name	<b>€</b> Er	mpire IP LLC						
Mailing Addre	ess In	formation	on For Assignee in	nc	luding Non-A	pplicant Ass	ignee:		
Address 1			212 East 47th St.	., 8	STE. 24J				
Address 2									
City			New York			State/Provir	псе	NY	
Country i	US					Postal Code		10017	
Phone Numb	er					Fax Number			
Email Addres	ss								
Additional Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.									
Signature	Signature: Remove								
NOTE: This certifications	form r	nust be	signed in accordanc	ce	with 37 CFR	1.33. See 37	CFR 1.4	for signature re	equirements and
Signature /Kelly L. Kasha/					Date (YYYY-MM-DD) 2014-03		2014-03-13		
First Name	Kelly	/ L.	Last Name	:	Kasha		Registi	ration Number	47743
Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.  Add									

PTO/AIA/14 (12-13)

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	EMP0025-US
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	System and Method for Instar	nt VoIP Messaging	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

# **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to
a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection
of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is
used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not
furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may
result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an
  individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of
  the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

PTO/A(A/O1 (08-12)

Approved for use through 01/31/2014. ONE 0551-0532 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under this Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

# DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	Sy	stem and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging
As the belo	w named	inventor, I hereby declare that:
This declar: is directed t		The attached application, or
		United States application or PCT international application number
		Sed on
The above-is	dentified s	application was made or authorized to be made by me.
I believe that	I am the	original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.
i hereby acki by fine or imp	towisdge brisonmer	that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 It of not more than five (5) years, or both.
		WARNING:
construction of control of the support of a petitioners application (uppetition) of the petition of the petiti	check or settlion or plicants sillioner/apprintess and ermore, the publish	cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may eff. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the picture of the public after publication of the properties of the public after publication of the properties of the public after publication of the properties of a patent application is available to the public if the application of a patent specification is made in the application of a patent specification is a valiable to the public if the application is ed application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms or payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.
LEGAL NAI	WE OF IN	VENTOR
inventor:	72	HAEL 3 ROJAS (Optional):
Vote: An applic wen previously	ation data : filed Lise	sheet (9TO/96/14 or equivalent), facturing naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have an additional PTO/ALA/D4-form for each additional inventor.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 163. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to processe) an application. Confidentially is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete his form and/or suggestions for reducing this burder, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Sox 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, set 1-800-970-9199 and select option 2.

# Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark. Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.

 A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to

opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.

3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.

4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).

 A record related to an International Application flied under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.

 A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to

the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).

7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.

8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an instruction.

 A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential

violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:					
Filing Date:					
Title of Invention:	Sys	stem and Method fo	or Instant VoIP N	Aessaging	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Mid	chael J. Rojas			
Filer:	Joł	nn Kasha			
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US				
Filed as Small Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)		4011	1	70	70
Utility Search Fee		2111	1	300	300
Utility Examination Fee		2311	1	360	360
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Total in USD (\$)			730

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	18571392				
Application Number:	14224125				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	5407				
Title of Invention:	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael J. Rojas				
Customer Number:	67050				
Filer:	John Kasha				
Filer Authorized By:					
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US				
Receipt Date:	25-MAR-2014				
Filing Date:					
Time Stamp:	10:09:19				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

# **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$730
RAM confirmation Number	9270
Deposit Account	504075
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

# File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Specification	EMP0025-	187961	no	53
'	Specification	US_specification_final.pdf	77ca29b48b210e8de49d0e62792890aac8a 1a035	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Drawings-only black and white line	EMP0025-US_drawings_final.	818200	no	9
	drawings	pdf	016b46c7b14afd0ae9218c5850a32fa015fe 137a		
Warnings:				<u>'</u>	
Information:					
3	Davis of Assama	EMPOORE HE was signed and	4001004		2
3	Power of Attorney	EMP0025-US_poa_signed.pdf	e379e58510bf2dd66719dfa87c901ed20fc2 66fe	no	
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Application Data Sheet	EMP0025-US_app_data_sheet. pdf	1561784	. no	7
			7550f89eee3c899f34746efea71ee437ebde c767		
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Oath or Declaration filed	EMP0025-US dec signed.pdf	471643	no	2
	outi of Decidion inte		fb306c9d8f0b582b17cb3ad44386a7cbc29 27180	0	<u>-</u>
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	32243	no	2
		. 22 Worksheet (5555)		5	_ 
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	70	72835	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

## National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

#### SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR INSTANT VOIP MESSAGING

## CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATION

[0001] This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/546,673, filed July 11, 2012, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 12/398,063 filed March 4, 2009, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,243,723, issued August 14, 2012, which is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 10/740,030 filed on December 18, 2003, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,535,890, issued May 19, 2009, the entire content and disclosure of which is incorporated by reference.

#### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

# Technical Field of the Invention

[0002] The present invention generally relates to Internet telephony (IP telephony).

More particularly, the present invention is directed to a system and method for enabling local and global instant VoIP messaging over an IP network, such as the Internet, with PSTN support.

## Description of the Prior Art

[0003] Traditional telephony is based on a public switched telephone network (i.e., "PSTN"). In the PSTN, a telephone terminal is electrically connected to a conventional or legacy switch. The telephone terminal and the legacy switch communicate via a proprietary protocol, which may be different depending on the vendor of the legacy switch. Circuit switching provides a communication path (i.e., dedicated circuit) for a telephone call from the telephone terminal to another device

over the PSTN, including another telephone terminal. During the telephone call, voice communication takes place over that communication path.

[0004]

An alternative to the PSTN is Voice over Internet Protocol (i.e., "VoIP"), also known as IP telephony or Internet telephony. In the IP telephony, a VoIP terminal device is connected to a packet-switched network (e.g., Internet) and voice communication from the VoIP terminal device is digitized, packetized and transmitted over the packet-switched network to a destination VoIP terminal device, which reconstructs the packets and audibly plays, stores or otherwise processes the transmission. The VoIP terminal device may be a VoIP telephone or a general-purpose personal computer (PC) enabled for IP telephony. More specifically, the PC is programmed with the software and equipped with audio input/output devices (e.g., a combination of microphone and speaker or a headset) to serve as a VoIP terminal device. The PC so enabled and equipped will herein be referred to as a VoIP terminal device or a VoIP softphone.

[0005]

FIG. 1 is an illustrative example of a prior art IP telephony system 100. The IP telephony system 100 comprises a packet-switched IP network 102, such as the Internet, which transmits VoIP traffic from and to a plurality of terminal devices 104, 106 and 110. Terminal device 104 is a VoIP softphone that is enabled for IP telephony over the network 102. Terminal device 106 is a VoIP telephone, which is connected to the network 102 via a softswitch 108. The VoIP softswitch 108 is disposed on the packet-switched network (e.g., Internet) 102 between an origination terminal device (such as VoIP softphone 104) and a destination terminal device (such as VoIP telephone 106), and routes packets over the packet-switched IP network 102.

The softswitch 108 may also manage and perform administrative functions for the terminal device or devices (e.g., VoIP telephone 106) to which it is connected. Whether the terminal device is a VoIP softphone 104 or a VoIP telephone 106, the terminal device is connected to the IP network 102 via a networking standard such as Ethernet, Bluetooth, IEEE 1394 (also known as "Firewire"), IEEE 802.11 (also known as "WiFi"), or networking over serial communication channels such as the Universal Serial Bus (i.e., "USB"). Data communication over the network then takes place using a connection protocol, e.g., transfer control protocol/Internet protocol (i.e., "TCP/IP").

[0006]

Further regarding FIG. 1, terminal device 110 is a legacy telephone that is connected to a legacy switch 112 for (circuit-switched) voice communications over the PSTN 116 with other terminal devices. A media gateway 114 may be provided between the legacy switch 112 and the packet-switched network 102 to enable IP telephony between the legacy telephone 110 and a VoIP terminal device, such as a VoIP softphone 104 or VoIP telephone 106. More specifically, the media gateway 114 converts the audio signal carried over PSTN to packets carried over the packet-switched IP network 102. In addition, a media gateway 118 may be disposed over the PSTN 116 and connected to a softswitch 120 to convert the audio signal from the legacy telephone 110 to packets routed over the IP network 102 via the softswitch 120.

[0007]

Voice messaging in both the VoIP and PSTN is known. More specifically, the foregoing systems may be provided with a facility to allow users to leave voice messages for recipients, which is a feature that is familiar to anyone who uses a

telephone. Conventionally, leaving a voice message involves dialing the recipient's telephone number (often without knowing whether the recipient will answer), waiting for the connection to be established, speaking to an operator or navigating through a menu of options, listening to a greeting message, and recording the message for later pickup by the recipient. In that message, the user must typically identify himself or herself in order for the recipient to return the call.

[8000]

Instant text messaging is likewise known. More specifically, a user is provided with a client terminal, which is typically a general-purpose PC programmed with instant text messaging software and in data communication over an IP network with an instant text-messaging server. The instant text-messaging server presents the user, via the client terminal, with a list of persons who are currently "online" and ready to receive text messages on their own client terminals. The user then uses the client terminal to select one or more persons to whom the message will be sent and types in a text message. The text message is sent immediately via the text-messaging server to the selected one or more persons and is displayed on their respective client terminals.

[0009]

However, notwithstanding the foregoing advances in the VoIP/PSTN voice communication and voice/text messaging, there is still a need in the art for providing a system and method for providing instant VoIP messaging over an IP network.

More particularly, there is a need in the art for providing local and global instant voice messaging over VoIP with PSTN support.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

EMP0025-US

4

[0010]

The present invention is directed to a system and method for enabling local and global instant VoIP messaging over an IP network, such as the Internet.

[0011]

According to an embodiment of the present invention, there is provided an instant voice messaging system for delivering instant messages over a packet-switched network, the system comprising: a client connected to the network, the client selecting one or more recipients, generating an instant voice message therefor, and transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the network; and a server connected to the network, the server receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor, and delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients over the network, the selected recipients being enabled to audibly play the instant voice message.

[0012]

According to another embodiment of the present invention, there is provided an instant voice messaging system for delivering instant messages over a packet-switched network enabling public switched telephone network (PSTN) support, the system comprising: a PSTN telephone connected to the network for providing input audio; a client connected to the network, the client selecting one or more recipients, generating an instant voice message therefor using the input audio provided by the PSTN telephone, and transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the network; a server connected to the network, the server receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor, and delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients over the network, the selected recipients being enabled to audibly play the instant voice message.

[0013]

According to a further embodiment of the present invention, there is provided an instant voice messaging system for delivering instant messages over a packet-switched network, the system comprising: a voice-over-internet-protocol (VoIP) telephone connected to the network for providing input audio; a client connected to the network, the client selecting one or more recipients, generating an instant voice message therefor using the input audio provided by the VoIP telephone, and transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the network; a server connected to the network, the server receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor, and delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients over the network, the selected recipients being enabled to audibly play the instant voice message.

[0014]

According to still another embodiment of the present invention, there is provided an instant voice messaging system for delivering instant messages over a plurality of packet-switched networks, the system comprising: a client connected to a local network, the client selecting one or more external recipients connected to an external network outside the local network, generating an instant voice message therefor, and transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the local network and the external network; and a server connected to the external network, the server receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor, and delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients over the external network, the selected recipients being enabled to audibly play the instant voice message.

[0015]

According to yet another embodiment of the present invention, there is provided an instant voice messaging system for delivering instant messages over a plurality of packet-switched networks enabling public switched telephone network (PSTN) support, the system comprising: a PSTN telephone connected to a local network for providing input audio; a client connected to the local network, the client selecting one or more external recipients connected to an external network outside the local network, generating an instant voice message therefor using the input audio provided by the PSTN telephone, and transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the local network and the external network; a server connected to the external network, the server receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor, and delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients over the external network, the selected recipients being enabled to audibly play the instant voice message.

[0016]

According to yet a further embodiment of the present invention, there is provided an instant voice messaging system for delivering instant messages over a plurality of packet-switched networks, the system comprising: a voice-over-internet-protocol (VoIP) telephone connected to a local network for providing input audio; a client connected to the local network, the client selecting one or more external recipients connected to an external network outside the local network, generating an instant voice message therefor using the input audio provided by the VoIP telephone, and transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the local network and the external network; an server connected to the external network, the external server receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice

message therefor, and delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients over the external network, the selected recipients being enabled to audibly play the instant voice message.

[0017]

According to still a further embodiment of the present invention, there is provided an instant voice messaging system for delivering instant messages over a plurality of packet-switched networks, the system comprising: a client connected to an external network, the client selecting one or more recipients connected to a local network, generating an instant voice message therefor, and transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the external network; an external server system connected to the external network, the external server system receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message, and routing the selected recipients and the instant voice message over the external network and the local network; a local server connected to the local network, the local server receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor, and delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients over the local network, the selected recipients being enabled to audibly play the instant voice message.

[0018]

According to an embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a method for instant voice messaging over a packet-switched network, the method comprising: selecting one or more recipients for instant voice messaging at a client; generating an instant voice message for the selected recipients at the client; transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the network from the client to a server; receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor at the server; delivering the instant voice message from the

server to the selected recipients over the network; and audibly playing the instant voice message at the selected recipients.

[0019]

According to another embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a method for instant voice messaging over a packet-switched network enabling public switched telephone network (PSTN) support, the method comprising: providing input audio via a PSTN telephone connected over the network; selecting one or more recipients for instant voice messaging at a client; generating an instant voice message using the input audio from the PSTN telephone for the selected recipients at the client; transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the network from the client to a server; receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor at the server; delivering the instant voice message from the server to the selected recipients over the network; and audibly playing the instant voice message at the selected recipients.

[0020]

According to a further embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a method for instant voice messaging over a packet-switched network, the method comprising: providing input audio via a voice-over-internet-protocol (VoIP) telephone connected over the network; selecting one or more recipients for instant voice messaging at a client; generating an instant voice message using the input audio from the VoIP telephone for the selected recipients at the client; transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the network from the client to a server; receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor at the server; delivering the instant voice message from the server to the

selected recipients over the network; and audibly playing the instant voice message at the selected recipients.

[0021]

According to still another embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a method for instant voice messaging over a plurality of packet-switched networks, the method comprising: selecting one or more external recipients for instant voice messaging at a client connected to a local network, the one or more external recipients connected to an external network outside the local network; generating an instant voice message for the selected external recipients at the client; transmitting the selected external recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the local network and the external network; receiving the selected external recipients and the instant voice message therefor at an external server connected to the external network; delivering the instant voice message to the selected external recipients over the external network; and audibly playing the instant voice message at the selected external recipients.

[0022]

According to yet another embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a method for instant voice messaging system over a plurality of packet-switched networks enabling public switched telephone network (PSTN) support, the method comprising: providing input audio via a PSTN telephone connected to a local network; selecting one or more external recipients for instant voice messaging at a client, the one or more external recipients connected to an external network outside the local network; generating an instant voice message for the one or more external recipients using the input audio provided by the PSTN telephone; transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the local network and

the external network; receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor at a server connected to the external network; delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients from the server over the external network; and audibly playing the instant voice message at the selected recipients.

[0023]

According to still a further embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a method for instant voice messaging system over a plurality of packet-switched networks, the method comprising: providing input audio via a voice-over-internet-protocol (VoIP) telephone connected to a local network; selecting one or more external recipients for instant voice messaging at a client, the one or more external recipients connected to an external network outside the local network; generating an instant voice message for the one or more external recipients using the input audio provided by the VoIP telephone; transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the local network and the external network; receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor at a server connected to the external network; delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients from the server over the external network; and audibly playing the instant voice message at the selected recipients.

[0024]

According to yet a further embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a method for instant voice messaging over a plurality of a plurality of packet-switched networks, the method comprising: selecting one or more recipients connected to a local network at a client connected to an external network; generating an instant voice message for the selected recipients at the client; transmitting the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor over the external network

from the client to an external server system; receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message at the external server system; routing the selected recipients and the instant voice message over the external network and the local network; receiving the selected recipients and the instant voice message therefor at a local server connected to the local network; delivering the instant voice message to the selected recipients over the local network; audibly playing the instant voice message at the selected recipients.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

- [0025] The objects, features and advantages of the present invention will become apparent to one skilled in the art, in view of the following detailed description taken in combination with the attached drawings, in which:
- [0026] FIG. 1 illustrates an example of a prior art IP telephony system;
- [0027] FIG. 2 illustrates an exemplary local IVM system for enabling instant voice messaging according to the present invention;
- [0028] FIG. 3 illustrates an exemplary IVM client of FIG. 2 for enabling instant voice messaging according to the present invention;
- [0029] FIG. 4 illustrates an exemplary IVM server of FIG. 2 for enabling instant voice messaging according to the present invention;
- [0030] FIG. 5 illustrates an exemplary global IVM system comprising a local IVM system and global IVM clients, according to the present invention;
- [0031] FIG. 6 illustrates an exemplary global IVM server system depicted in FIG. 5, according to the present invention;

- [0032] FIG. 7 illustrates an exemplary transport server depicted in FIG. 6, according to the present invention;
- [0033] FIG. 8 illustrates an exemplary directory server depicted in FIG. 6, according to the present invention; and
- [0034] FIG. 9 illustrates an exemplary global IVM system comprising a plurality of local IVM systems and global IVM clients, according to the present invention.

#### **DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

[0035] The present invention is directed to a system and method for enabling local and global instant VoIP messaging over an IP network with PSTN support.

FIG. 2 is an exemplary illustration of a local instant voice messaging (IVM) system 200 according to the present invention. The instant voice messaging system 200 comprises a local IVM server 202 that provides the core functionality for enabling instant voice messaging with PSTN support according to the present invention. The architecture of the local IVM server 202 will be described in detail hereinbelow with reference to FIG. 4. According to the exemplary IVM system 200, the local IVM server 202 is enabled to provide instant voice messaging to one or more IVM clients 206 and 208, as well support instant voice messaging for PSTN legacy telephones 110. It is noted that although FIG. 2 depicts one of each IVM client 206, 208 and legacy telephone 110 for clarity and brevity, the local IVM server 202 is enabled to support a plurality of each of the foregoing IVM clients 206, 208 and legacy telephone 110. The local packet-switched IP network 204 interconnects the IVM clients 206, 208 and the legacy telephone 110 to the local IVM server 202 as

well as interconnecting the local IVM server 202 to the local IP network 204. The network 204 may be a local area network (LAN), a wide area network (WAN), or the like, which supports both wired and wireless devices. The exemplary IVM client 208 is a VoIP softphone, the architecture of which will be described in detail hereinbelow with reference to FIG. 3. A microphone 212 is connected to the IVM client 208 and enables the recording of an instant voice message according to the present invention into an audio file 210 for transmission to the local IVM server 202 over the network 204. An input device 218 (e.g., a keyboard) is connected to the IVM client 208 to select one or more recipients that are to receive the recorded instant voice message. Although not depicted in FIG. 2, the input device 218 may include a trackball, digitizing pad or mouse, or the like. A display device 216 is connected to the IVM client 208 to display instant voice messages recorded and/or received by a user of the IVM client 208. An audio device 214, such as external speaker, is connected to the IVM client 208 to play received instant voice messages. It is noted that the microphone 212, audio device 214, display device 216 and input device 218 may form integral parts of the IVM client 208.

[0037]

Further with reference to FIG. 2, IVM client 206 is interconnected via the network 204 to the local IVM server 202. An exemplary IVM client 206 is a VoIP telephone, which comprises a screen display (not shown) capable of displaying instant voice messages recorded and/or received by a user of the IVM client 206 according to the present invention. The VoIP telephone 206 further comprises a handset and/or speakerphone for recording instant voice messages and listening to instant voice messages received at the VoIP telephone 206 according to the present

invention. The VoIP telephones which may be implemented to provide instant voice messaging functionality according to the present invention are commercially available from many vendors, including Alcatel.TM., Lucent.TM., NEC.TM. and Cisco.TM., to name just a few. In addition to the foregoing IVM clients 206, 208, the IVM system 200 supports a legacy telephone 110 for instant voice messaging according to the present invention. The legacy telephone 110 is connected to a legacy switch 112. The legacy switch 112 is further connected to a media gateway 114.

Both the legacy switch 112 and the media gateway 114 interconnect the legacy telephone 110 via the network 204 to the local IVM server 202, thereby facilitating instant voice messaging according to the present invention. The media gateway 114 may be a gateway that supports trunk pack network control (i.e., "TPNCP") protocol, media gateway control protocol (i.e., "MGCP"), or a media gateway control H.428 protocol (i.e., "MEGACO"). As previously mentioned, the media gateway 114 converts the audio signal carried over PSTN to packets to be transmitted over a packet-switched IP network, such as the local network 204.

[0038]

The implementation of the instant voice messaging for IVM client 208 will be described first and will be followed by the implementations for IVM client 206 and legacy telephone 110, with reference to the local IVM system 200 depicted in FIG. 2. These implementations implement a "record mode" of the instant voice messaging according to the present invention. There will further be described an "intercom mode" of the instant voice messaging according to the present invention. Therefore, in operation of the IVM client 208 according to FIG. 2, the IVM client (IVM softphone) 208 is connected over the network 204 to the IVM server 202, which as

aforementioned enables instant voice messaging functionality over the network 204. The IVM client 208 displays a list of one or more IVM recipients on its display 216, provided and stored by the local IVM server 202, as will be particularly described hereinbelow with reference to FIG. 4. The user operates the IVM client 208 by using the input device 218 to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the list. The user selection is transmitted to the IVM server 202. The user selection also generates a start signal to the IVM client 208 that the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging according to the present invention. In response to the start signal, the IVM client (softphone) 208 listens to the input audio device 212 and records the user's speech into a digitized audio file 210 (i.e., instant voice message) stored on the IVM client 208. The audio file 210 at the IVM client 208 is finalized via a stop signal, which is generated by the user via the input device 218 or a preset time period without speech input via the input audio device 212 on the IVM client 208. Once the recording of the user's speech is finalized, IVM client 208 generates a send signal indicating that the digitized audio file 210 (instant voice message) is ready to be sent to the selected recipients. The user generates the send signal when the user operates the IVM client 208 via the input device 218, e.g., pressing a key on a keyboard or clicking a button on a mouse. The IVM client 208 transmits the digitized audio file 210 and the send signal to the local IVM server 202. In response to the send signal indicating that the instant voice message is ready to be sent, the IVM client 208 sends the recorded audio file 210 destined for the selected one or more recipients via local IVM server 202. After receiving the audio file 210, the IVM server 202 thereafter delivers the transmitted instant voice message to the selected one or more recipients

via the local IP network 204. The one or more recipients are enabled to display an indication that the instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message to an associated user. It should be understood that only the available IVM recipients, currently connected to the IVM server 202, will receive the instant voice message. It is noted that if a recipient IVM client is not currently connected to the local IVM server 202 (i.e., is unavailable), the IVM server temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the IVM client when the IVM client connects to the local IVM server 202 (i.e., is available).

[0039]

There are several embodiments for the operation of the IVM client (VoIP telephone) 206 within the IVM system 200, according to the present invention. In the first embodiment, the VoIP telephone 206 is a standalone IVM client 206 enabled for instant voice messaging according to the present invention. In the second embodiment, the VoIP telephone 206 operates synchronously either with the IVM client 208 or IVM server 202 to enable instant voice messaging according to the present invention. Thus, in operation according to the first embodiment in FIG. 2, the IVM client (VoIP telephone) 206 is connected over the network 204 to the IVM server 202, which as aforementioned enables instant voice messaging functionality over the local network 204. The IVM client 206 displays a list of one or more IVM recipients on its associated display provided and stored by the local IVM server 202, as will be particularly described hereinbelow with reference to FIG. 4. The user operates the IVM client 206 by using a keypad on the VoIP telephone 206 to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the list. The VoIP telephone 206 transmits the selection to the IVM server 202. The user selection also generates a

start signal to the IVM client 206 indicating the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging according to the present invention. The user speaks into the handset of the IVM client 206 or a speakerphone on the IVM client 206. Although not shown in FIG. 2, the VoIP telephone 206 may provide a dedicated storage device, which in response to the start signal records an audio file, similar to the audio file 210 in the IVM client 208. The audio file is finalized via a stop signal. The stop signal is generated when the user presses a button on the keypad, a preset time period without speech input to the VoIP telephone 206, or when the user returns the handset to the cradle of the VoIP telephone 206. Once the recording of the user's speech is complete, a send signal is generated indicating that the instant voice message is ready to be sent to the selected recipients. The user generates the send signal when the user presses a button on the keypad or returns the handset of the VoIP telephone 206 to it cradle (on-hook). In response to the send signal, the IVM client 206 sends the recorded audio to the local IVM server 202 via the network 204. The IVM server 202 thereafter delivers the instant voice message to the selected one or more recipients via the IP network 204. As before, the one or more recipients are enabled to display an indication that the instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message. As aforementioned, if a recipient IVM client is not currently connected to the local IVM server 202, the IVM server 202 temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the IVM client when the IVM client connects to the local IVM server 202.

[0040] In the second embodiment of the IVM client 206 according to FIG. 2, the VoIP telephone 206 operates synchronously either with the IVM client 208 or the

IVM server 202 to enable instant voice messaging according to the present invention. Thus, in operation according to the second embodiment, the IVM client (VoIP telephone) 206 is still connected over the network 204 to the IVM server 202, which as aforementioned enables instant voice messaging functionality over the local network 204. However, VoIP telephone 206 cooperates with the IVM client 208 or IVM server 202 to record and send an instant voice message. More specifically, the VoIP telephone 206 is only used as a recording/listening device for recording or listing to instant voice messages, while the IVM client 208 is used for displaying and selecting instant voice message recipients as described hereinabove. In operation, the IVM client 208 displays a list of IVM recipients on the display device 216 provided and stored by the local IVM server 202. The user operates the IVM client 208 by using the input device 218 on the IVM client 208 to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the list. The user selection is transmitted to the IVM server 202. The user selection generates a start signal to the IVM server 202 indicating that the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging according to the present invention. In response to receiving the start signal, the IVM server 202 transmits a ring signal to the VoIP telephone 206, thereby indicating to the user the IVM system 200 is ready to record an instant voice message. The IVM server 202 also signals the IVM client 208 to generate audio file 210 to record the instant voice message. As the user picks up the handset of the VoIP telephone 206 (off-hook), a connection is established via the network 204 between the local IVM server 202 and the VoIP telephone 206. Thereafter, the IVM server 202 forwards the user's speech transmitted from VoIP telephone 206 to the IVM client 208 for storage into digitized

audio file 210 on the IVM client 208. The audio file 210 is finalized by returning the handset its cradle (on-hook) or by pressing a designated button on the keypad VoIP telephone 206, which transmits the stop signal to the IVM server 202 and further from the IVM server 202 to the IVM client 208. Returning the handset to its cradle preferably generates a send signal to the IVM server 202, which transmits the signal to the IVM client 208. The IVM client thereafter transmits the recorded audio file 210 (instant voice message) to IVM server 202 for delivery to the selected one or more IVM recipients. Alternatively, the user may press a key on the keyboard 218 to initiate the send signal. In response to the send signal, the IVM client 206 sends the recorded audio to the local IVM server 202 via the network 204. The IVM server 202 thereafter delivers the instant voice message to the selected one or more recipients via the IP network 204. The one or more recipients are enabled to display an indication that the instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message. If a recipient IVM client is not currently connected to the local IVM server 202, the IVM server 202 temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the IVM client when the IVM client connects to the local IVM server 202.

[0041]

In operation of the legacy telephone 110 according to FIG. 2, the legacy telephone 110 is connected to the local IVM server 202 via media gateway 114 and legacy switch 112. The legacy telephone 110 cooperates with the IVM client 208 to record and send an instant voice message. More specifically, the legacy telephone 110 is used as a recording/listening device for recording or listing to instant voice messages, while the IVM client 208 is used for displaying and selecting instant voice message recipients as described hereinabove. Thus, in operation the IVM client 208

displays a list of IVM recipients on the display device 216 provided and stored by the local IVM server 202. The user operates the IVM client 208 by using the input device 218 on the IVM client 208 to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the list. The user selection is transmitted to the IVM server 202. The user selection generates a start signal to the IVM server 202 indicating that the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging according to the present invention. In response to receiving the start signal, the IVM server 202 transmits an emulation code to the legacy telephone 110 to ring, thereby indicating to the user the IVM system 200 is ready to record an instant voice message. As the user picks up the handset of the legacy telephone 110 (off-hook), a connection is established via the network 204 between the legacy telephone 110 and the IVM server 202. Thereafter, the IVM server forwards the user's speech transmitted from the legacy telephone 110 to the IVM client 208 for storage into the digitized audio file 210 (i.e., instant voice message). The audio file on the IVM client 208 is finalized by returning the handset of the legacy telephone 110 to its cradle (on-hook) or by pressing a designated button on the keypad of the legacy telephone 110, which transmits a stop signal to the IVM server 202 and further to the IVM client 208. Returning the handset to its cradle also generates a send signal to the IVM server to transmit the recorded audio file (instant voice message) to the selected one or more IVM recipients. The IVM server 202 thereafter delivers the instant voice message to the selected one or more recipients via the IP network 204. The one or more recipients are enabled to display an indication that the received instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message. If a recipient IVM client is not currently connected to the local IVM

server 202, the IVM server 202 temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the IVM client when the IVM client connects to the local IVM server 202.

[0042]

Regarding the operational embodiments described with reference to FIG. 2 for recoding and transmitting an instant voice message according to the present invention, the digitized audio file is preferably compressed by applying a compression algorithm before sending the audio file to the one or more selected recipients. The audio file is preferably compressed within the IVM clients 206, 208 before forwarding the audio file to the IVM server 202 for subsequent delivery to the one or more selected recipients. Alternatively, the compression may be implemented within the IVM server 202 before the audio file is transmitted to the one or more selected recipients. A Lempel-Ziv compression algorithm is preferably used to compress the audio file according to the present invention. It is noted that many suitable compression algorithms are known to persons of skill in the art, including Huffman encoding, audio compression standards promulgated by the Moving Pictures Experts Group ("MPEG"), G.722 wideband speech encoding standard, fractal compression, and wavelet compression. Any of the foregoing compression algorithms may be implemented within the scope of the present invention.

[0043]

Further regarding the operational embodiments described with reference to FIG. 2 for recoding and transmitting an instant voice message according to the present invention, the digitized audio file (which may or may not be compressed as described above) is further preferably encrypted via an encryption algorithm before transmitting the audio file to the one or more selected recipients. The encryption is

preferably implemented within the IVM clients 206, 208 before forwarding the audio file to the IVM server 202 for subsequent delivery to the one or more selected recipients. Alternatively, the encryption may be implemented within the IVM server 202 before the audio file is transmitted to the one or more selected recipients. An AES (Rijndael) encryption algorithm is preferably used to encrypt the audio file according to the present invention. It is noted that many suitable encryption algorithms are known to persons skilled in the art, including DES, Triple DES, Blowfish, Twofish, Serpent, and the like. Any of the foregoing encryption algorithms may be implemented within the scope of the present invention.

[0044]

Lastly with reference to FIG. 2, in addition to the "record mode" of instant voice messaging, the instant voice messaging system 200 also supports an "intercom mode" of voice messaging. The "intercom mode" represents real-time instant voice messaging. In the "intercom mode," instead of creating an audio file 210, one or more buffers (not shown) of a predetermined size are generated in the IVM client 206, 208 or local IVM server 202. The one or more buffers are used to automatically write successive portions of the instant voice message. Once a first buffer is full, i.e., input audio of the predetermined size is written to the buffer, the content of the first buffer is automatically transmitted to the IVM server 202 for transmission to the one or more IVM recipients. A second buffer is meanwhile written with the next successive portion of input audio. Once, the second buffer is full, i.e., input audio of the predetermined size is written to the buffer, the content of the second buffer is transmitted to the IVM server 202 for transmission to the one or more IVM recipients. If the entire instant voice message or a successive portion thereof (such as

a last successive portion in the instant voice message) written to either buffer is smaller the predetermined size, then the buffered content of less than the predetermined size is automatically transmitted to the IVM server 202. The foregoing buffering using the first and second buffers is repeated until the entire instant voice message has been transmitted to the IVM server 202 for transmission to the one or more IVM recipients. It is noted that the invention is not limited to a particular number of buffers. The foregoing buffering and transmission allows a "real-time" instant voice message to be transmitted to the one or more IVM recipients. The "intercom mode" may be designated as a default mode when an IVM recipient is on-line, while the "record mode" may be designated as a default if the IVM recipient is unavailable, i.e., not on-line. The user may easily change the "intercom mode" to the "record mode" on the respective IVM client 206, 208. Finally, the audio contents of the buffers may be signal processed (for clarity), encrypted and compressed before transmission, as will be described in more detail hereinbelow with reference to FIG. 3.

[0045]

FIG. 3 is an exemplary illustration of the architecture in the IVM client 208 for enabling instant voice messaging according to the present invention. More specifically, the IVM client 208 comprises a client platform 302 for generating an instant voice message and a messaging system 320 for messaging between the IVM client 208 and the IVM server 202 for enabling instant voice messaging according to the present invention. The IVM client 208 is a general-purpose programmable computer equipped with a network interface (not shown), such as an Ethernet card, to provide connectivity to the network 204. It is noted that any suitable networking

protocol, not only Ethernet, could be used to connect the IVM client to a network 204 and thus is considered within the scope of the present invention. The client platform 302 comprises a client engine 304, which controls other components, namely the document handler 306, file manager 308, audio file creation 312, signal processing 314, encryption/decryption 316, and compression/decompression 318. The messaging system 320 and the client engine 304 communicate via standard interprocess communication. The messaging system 320 and client engine 304 also communicate with the IVM server 202 over the network interface via the network 204. The document handler 306 oversees the retrieving, sending, receiving and storing of one or more documents (or files) attached to instant voice messages from/to the one or more selected IVM recipients that may be communicating with the IVM client 208. More specifically, when an instant voice message is to be transmitted to the one or more IVM recipients, one or more documents may be attached to the instant voice message to be, stored or displayed by the one or more selected IVM recipients. The file manager accesses a message database 310, in which both the received and recorded instant voice messages are represented as database records, each record comprising a message identifier and the instant voice message. The file manager 308 services requests from the user to record, delete or retrieve messages to/from the message database 310. Audio file creation 312 creates an instant voice message as audio file 210, and is responsible for receiving input speech for the instant voice message from audio input device 212 or via network 204 and storing the input speech into audio file 210. Signal processing 314 performs noise removal and signal optimization in the audio file 210. Encryption/decryption 316 provides for

respectively encrypting/decrypting of outgoing/incoming audio files (i.e., instant voice messages), and compression/decompression 318 respectively compresses/decompresses the outgoing/incoming audio files.

[0046]

Further with reference to FIG. 3, the reception of an instant voice message is described as follows. It is assumed that the local IVM server 202 has determined that the IVM client 208 is available to receive an instant voice message by checking the IVM client's 208 current status, i.e., whether the IVM client 208 is "on-line." The local IVM server 202 maintains the current status of the IVM clients connected to the local IVM server 202, i.e., IVM clients 206, 208. It is further assumed that an IVM client has transmitted an instant voice message to the IVM client 208. The local IVM server 202 receives the instant voice message over the local IP network 204 and forwards the instant voice message to the IVM client 208. Upon receipt at the IVM client 208, the instant voice message is decrypted at 316, decompressed at 318, and stored in the message database 310 using the file manager 308. Any files attached to the instant voice message are also stored in the message database 310 using the file manager 308. A visual and/or sound effect is initiated to notify a user of the IVM client 208 that a new instant voice message has been received at the IVM client 208. At this point in time, the instant voice message and any file attachments are available to the user. The user can select the instant voice message from a listing of available instant voice messages displayed on the IVM client 208 and play the newly received instant voice message. The user may also open any file attachments and move or save the files to a separate location on the client using a drag-and-drop process.

[0047]

Still further with reference to FIG. 3, the generation and transmission of an instant voice message is described as follows. The user selects the available one or more IVM recipients and initiates the creation of an instant voice message as described above with reference to FIG. 2. The client engine 304 detects the start signal and invokes audio file creation 312 of the audio file 210. The audio file 210 is initialized and captures the audio voice message input by the user. Once the client engine 304 detects a stop signal, the instant voice message is finalized in the audio file 210 via audio file creation 312. The audio file 210 is adjusted for gain, and noise is removed via signal processing 314. The audio file 210 is further compressed at 318 and encrypted at 316. The completion of these processes causes the client engine 304 to inform the user via display 216 that the instant voice message is available to be sent. After the client engine 304 detects the send signal from the user, the instant voice message (audio file 210) is transferred to the local IVM server 202. Before the transmission of the instant voice message (i.e., before the send signal), the user has the option to review the instant voice message, re-record the instant voice message, delete the instant voice, as well as attach one or more files (i.e., documents). The attachment of one or more files is enabled conventionally via a methodology such as "drag-and-drop" and the like, which invokes the document handler 306 to make the appropriate linkages to the one or more files and flags the messaging system 320 that the instant voice message also has the attached one or more files.

[0048]

FIG. 4 is an exemplary illustration of the local IVM server 202 for enabling instant voice messaging according to the present invention. The IVM server 202 is a general-purpose programmable computer equipped with a network interface, such as

an Ethernet card, to provide connectivity to a network 204. It is noted that any suitable networking protocol may be implemented to connect the IVM server 202 to a network 204. The IVM server 202 comprises a server communication platform 402, a messaging system 436 and a database 414, thereby enabling instant voice messaging according to the present invention. The server communication platform 402 comprises a server engine 404, client manager 406, station manager 408, gateway manager 410, database manager 412 that accesses database 414, supplemental servers 416 (including particular server subsystems 418-424), as well as a control layer 426 (including non-proprietary server subsystems 428, 430 and proprietary server subsystems 432, 434). The messaging system 436 and the server engine 304 communicate via standard inter-process communication. The messaging system 436 and the server engine are also able to communicate with the IVM clients 206, 208 over the network interface via the network 204. The database 414 stores users (e.g., IVM clients as well as legacy telephone clients) that are known to the IVM server 202 via the database manager 412. The users are represented in the database as records, each record comprising a user name, a password, and a contact list (a list of other users with whom the user wishes to exchange instant voice messages), and other data relating to the user. The database manager 412 services requests to add, update, delete, or retrieve database records to/from the database 414. The password may be stored in the database 414 as plaintext, in encrypted form, or as a hash (e.g., MD5 hash). The messaging system 436 communicates to the server engine 404 via message objects.

[0049]

A message object comprises an action field, an ID field, a source field, a destination field, and an object field. The content of the action field is selected from a list of permitted actions, which among other actions includes: connect, disconnect, subscribe, unsubscribe, and post message. In addition, the actions include: determining if an IVM client is awake (i.e., pinging), disconnecting from the IVM client, processing an IVM client message, and notifying IVM clients if the IVM server 202 goes down. The client messages include sending an instant voice message portions, checkin message, send message, set status message, send a phone command message, and send control parameters message. The content of the ID field represents a unique identifier for the message object. The content of the source field is a globally unique identifier ("GUID") that uniquely identifies the sender of the message. This unique identifier can be generated by any known way, including the Globally Unique ID function call available in the Microsoft Windows and Microsoft .NET environments. In some circumstances, the source field is set to a special value to indicate that the sender of the message object is entitled to special privileges. The senders with special privileges are in fact IVM servers. This allows the IVM servers to broadcast messages to one another, subscribe to special events, and directly send messages to specific IVM servers. These privileges can depend upon whether the IVM servers are local servers or global servers. As an example, there can exist more than one local IVM server, each of these local IVM servers automatically has privileges to communicate to other local IVM server. On a global server system, a directory server can communicate with one or more transport servers. The content of the destination field is a GUID of an intended IVM recipient of the instant voice

message. The content of the object field is a block of data being carried by the message object, which may be, for example, a digitized instant voice message. Depending on the circumstances in which the message object is sent, some of the message object fields may be left blank or ignored. For example, the message object may merely require an action to be performed based upon the GUID supplied. In this case, the action does not necessarily require any data to be sent or received and some of the message object's fields may be left blank or ignored.

[0050]

Connection objects maintain the logical connections between the IVM server 202 and IVM clients 206, 208 connected to the IVM server 202. More specifically, a connection object comprises data representing the state of the connection and code (one or more methods) for establishing and maintaining the logical connections between the IVM server 202 and the IVM clients 206, 208 within the IVM system 200 of FIG. 2. The connection object can contain both data and/or commands, including information that describes the socket, the size of the data to be transferred, and the priority of the transfer (e.g., high, normal, low, unknown). On start up the local IVM server 202 generates and maintains a list for each IVM client 206, 208. The local IVM server 202 then waits to receive connection objects from the IVM clients 206, 208 that are stored in the respective lists, decodes the received connection objects to obtain specific requests, and then services the specific requests from the IVM clients 206, 208.

[0051]

Further with reference to FIG. 4, the server engine 404 controls all other subsystems in the server communication platform 402, and it is responsible for startup and shutdown of the IVM server 202 and the IVM system 200. The client

manager 406 controls the IVM clients 206, 208, providing contact presence (connection) information and message scheduling and delivery. The station manager 408 controls the individual legacy telephone 110 and coordinates its activity to work synchronously with the IVM client 208 and server 202. The gateway manager 410 enables the IVM server 202 to communicate with the legacy telephones, such as legacy telephone 110. The control layer 426 comprises a plurality of server subsystems 428-434, each of which provides translation services to different proprietary and non-proprietary gateways 114, such as TPNCP, MGCP, and MEGACO gateways. The proprietary server subsystems 428, 430 and nonproprietary server subsystems 432, 434 are connected to respective gateways 114 via the local IP network 204. The supplemental server subsystems 416 provide a number of required services such as display manager subsystem 418, dynamic host configuration protocol (i.e., "DHCP") subsystem 420, trivial file transfer protocol (i.e., "TFTP") server subsystem 422, and hypertext transfer protocol (i.e., "HTTP"). Each of the supplemental servers 418-424 in the subsystem 416 is used during the initial set-up of the IVM system 200. The boot-up process and allocation of IP addresses to IVM clients 206, 208 are performed through an LCD panel (not shown) associated with the local IVM server 202. The LCD manager 418 supports this bootup process. The DHCP server 420 is used to allocate IP addresses as required and allows the advanced configuration of network settings in the instant voice messaging system. The TFTP server 422 provides a TCP/IP file transfer capability. Lastly, the HTTP server 424 provides services for a web server.

[0052]

FIG. 5 is an exemplary illustration of a global instant voice messaging (IVM) system 500, according to the present invention. In the global IVM system 500, the local IVM system 200 is depicted as a local IVM system 510, which is connected to a packet-switched network 102 (i.e., Internet). The global IVM system 500 comprises the local IVM system 510, global IVM server system 502, and global IVM clients 506 and 508 that are optionally connected via local IP network 504. The global IVM server system 502 is connected to the IP network (i.e., Internet) 102 for enabling the local IVM clients 206, 208 and legacy telephone 110 in the local IVM system 510 to generate and send instant voice messages to the global IVM clients 506, 508, as well as the local IVM clients 206, 208 to receive instant voice messages from the global IVM clients 506, 508. The implementation of the global instant voice messaging for the IVM client 208 will be described first and will be followed by the implementations for IVM client 206 and legacy telephone 110, with reference to the global IVM system 500 depicted in FIG. 5. Thereafter, instant voice messaging for global clients 506 and 508 will be described according to the present invention. These implementations implement a "record mode" of the instant voice messaging according to the present invention. Thereafter, there will lastly be described an "intercom mode" of the instant voice messaging according to the present invention.

[0053]

Therefore, in operation of the IVM client 208 according to FIG. 5, the IVM client 208 is connected via the networks 204, 102 to the global IVM server system 502, which enables the global instant voice messaging functionality outside the local IVM system 510 over the network (i.e., Internet) 102. More specifically, the IVM client 208 requests from the global IVM server system 502 a global contact list (not

shown) of global one or more IVM recipients with which the IVM client 208 may exchange instant voice messages. For the purposes of illustration, it is assumed that global IVM clients 506, 508 are in the contact list. The global IVM server system 502 stores and maintains this contact list. Thus, the global IVM server system 502 responds by transmitting the contact list to the IVM client 208. The IVM client 208 displays the contact list on its display 216. Alternatively, the global contact list may be replicated to the local IVM server 202 within the local IVM system 510, in which case the local IVM client 208 obtains the global contact list from the local IVM server 202. The user operates the IVM client 208 by using the input device 218 to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the global contact list. Here, for the purposes of illustration it is again assumed that IVM client 208 selected global IVM clients 506, 508. The user selection is transmitted to the IVM server 202. The user selection also generates a start signal to the IVM client 208 that the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging. In response to the start signal, the IVM client 208 listens to the input audio device 212 and records the user's speech into a digitized audio file 210 (i.e., instant voice message) stored on the IVM client 208. The audio file 210 is finalized via a stop signal, which is generated by the user via the input device 218 or a preset time period without speech input via the input audio device 212. Once the recording is finalized, the IVM client 208 generates a send signal indicating that the digitized audio file 210 (instant voice message) is ready to be sent to the selected one or more IVM recipients. The user generates the send signal when the user operates the IVM client 208 via the input device 218. The IVM client 208 transmits the digitized audio file 210 and the send signal to the global IVM server

system 502 via the local IP network 204 and the global IP network 102. After receiving the audio file 210, the global IVM server system 502 delivers the transmitted instant voice message to the selected one or more recipients (e.g., IVM clients 506 and 508) via the IP network 102. The one or more recipients are enabled to display an indication that the instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message to an associated user. It is noted that if a recipient IVM client 506, 508 is not currently connected to the global IVM server system 502, the global IVM server system 502 temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the global IVM client 506, 508 when the IVM client connects to the global IVM server system 502.

[0054]

There are several embodiments for the operation of the IVM client (VoIP telephone) 206 within the global IVM system 500 of FIG. 5, according to the present invention. In the first embodiment, the VoIP telephone 206 is a standalone IVM client 206 enabled for instant voice messaging according to the present invention. In the second embodiment, the VoIP telephone 206 operates synchronously with the IVM client 208 to enable instant voice messaging according to the present invention. Thus, in operation according to the first embodiment in FIG. 5, the IVM client 206 is connected via the networks 204, 102 to the global IVM server system 502, which enables instant voice messaging functionality over the IP network (Internet) 102. As mentioned previously, the IVM client 206 is also connected to the local IVM server 202. The IVM client 208 requests from the global IVM server system 502 a global contact list (not shown) of the global one or more IVM recipients with which the IVM client 206 may exchange instant voice messages. For the purposes of

illustration, it is assumed that the global IVM clients 506, 508 are in the contact list. The global IVM server system 502 stores and maintains this contact list. Thus, the global IVM server system 502 responds by transmitting the global contact list to the IVM client 206. Alternatively, the global contact list may be replicated to the local IVM server 202 within the local IVM system 510, in which case the local IVM client 206 obtains the global contact list from the local IVM server 202. The IVM client 206 displays a list of the one or more IVM recipients on its associated display. The user operates the IVM client 206 by using a keypad on the VoIP telephone 206 to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the list. The VoIP telephone 206 transmits the selection to the global IVM server system 502. The user selection also generates a start signal to the IVM client 206 indicating the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging according to the present invention. The user speaks into the handset of the IVM client 206 or a speakerphone on the IVM client 206. Although not shown in FIG. 5, the VoIP telephone 206 may provide a dedicated storage device, which in response to the start signal records an audio file, similar to the audio file 210 in the IVM client 208. The audio file is finalized via a stop signal. The stop signal is generated when the user presses a button on the keypad, a preset time period without speech input to the VoIP telephone 206, or when the user returns the handset to the cradle of the VoIP telephone 206. Once the recording of the user's speech is complete, a send signal is generated indicating that the instant voice message is ready to be sent to the selected recipients. The user generates the send signal when the user presses a button on the keypad or returns the handset of the VoIP telephone 206 to it cradle. In response to the send signal, the IVM client 206 sends the recorded audio

file (instant voice message) to the global IVM server system 502 via the networks 204, 102 for delivery to the selected one or more IVM recipients. The global IVM server 502 thereafter delivers the instant voice message to the selected one or more recipients (e.g., IVM clients 506 and 508) via the IP network 102. As before, the one or more recipients are enabled to display an indication that the instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message. If a recipient IVM client is not currently connected to the global IVM server system 502, the global IVM server system 502 temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the IVM client when the IVM client connects to the global IVM server system 502.

[0055]

In the second embodiment of the IVM client 206 according to FIG. 5, the VoIP telephone 206 operates synchronously with the IVM client 208 to enable global instant voice messaging according to the present invention. Thus, in operation according to the second embodiment in FIG. 5, the VoIP telephone 206 is connected over the network 204 to the IVM client 208 and the IVM client 208 is connected via the networks 204, 102 to the global IVM server system 502, which enables instant voice messaging functionality over the IP network (Internet) 102. The VoIP telephone 206 cooperates with the IVM client 208 to record and send a global instant voice message outside the local IVM system 510. The IVM client 208 displays a global contact list of IVM recipients (not shown) on the display device 216 provided by the global IVM server system 502, as described hereinabove. Alternatively, the global contact list may be replicated to the local IVM server 202 within the local IVM system 510, in which case the IVM client 208 obtains the global contact list from the local IVM server 202. The user operates the IVM client 208 by using the input

device 218 to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the contact list. The user selection generates a start signal in the IVM client 208 indicating that the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging according to the present invention. In response to the start signal, the IVM client 208 generates audio file 210 to record an instant voice message and transmits a ring signal to the VoIP telephone 206. As the user picks up the handset of the VoIP telephone 206 (off-hook), a connection is established via the network 204 between the local IVM client 208 and the VoIP telephone 206. Thereafter, the VoIP telephone 206 forwards the user's speech to the IVM client 208 for storage into the audio file 210. The audio file 210 is finalized by returning the handset its cradle (on-hook) or by pressing a designated button on the keypad VoIP telephone 206, which transmits the stop signal to the IVM client 208. Returning the handset to its cradle preferably generates a send signal to the IVM client 208. The IVM client thereafter transmits the recorded audio file 210 (instant voice message) to the global IVM server system 502 via networks 204, 102 for delivery to the selected one or more IVM recipients. Alternatively, the user may press a key on the keyboard 218 to initiate the send signal. In response to the send signal, the IVM client 208 sends the recorded audio file to the global IVM server system 502 for delivery to the selected one or more IVM recipients. The global IVM server system 502 thereafter delivers the instant voice message to the selected one or more recipients (e.g., IVM clients 506 and 508) via the IP network 102. As before, the one or more IVM recipients are enabled to display an indication that the instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message. If a recipient IVM client is not currently connected to the global IVM server system 502,

the global IVM server system 502 temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the IVM client when the IVM client connects to the global IVM server system 502.

[0056]

In operation of the legacy telephone 110 according to FIG. 5, the legacy telephone 110 is connected to the local IVM client 208 via media gateway 114, legacy switch 112 and network 204. The legacy telephone 110 cooperates with the IVM client 208 to record and send an instant voice message outside the local IVM system 510. More specifically, the legacy telephone 110 is used as a recording/listening device for recording or listing to instant voice messages, while the IVM client 208 is used for displaying and selecting instant voice message recipients as described hereinabove. Thus, in operation the IVM client 208 requests from the global IVM server system 502 a global contact list of global one or more IVM recipients with which the IVM client 208 may exchange instant voice messages. Alternatively, the global contact list may be replicated to the local IVM server 202 within the local IVM system 510, in which case the IVM client 208 obtains the global contact list from the local IVM server 202. The IVM client 208 displays the global list of IVM recipients, as described hereinabove. The user operates the IVM client 208 to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the global contact list. The IVM client 208 transmits the user selection to the global IVM server system 502. The user selection generates a start signal in the IVM client 208 indicating that the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging according to the present invention. In response to the start signal, the IVM client 208 transmits an emulation code to the legacy telephone 110 to ring, thereby indicating to the user the global IVM system

500 is ready to record an instant voice message. As the user picks up the handset of the legacy telephone 110 (off-hook), a connection is established via the network 204 between the legacy telephone 110 and the IVM client 208. Thereafter, the user's speech is transmitted from the legacy telephone 110 to the IVM client 208 for storage into the digitized audio file 210 (i.e., instant voice message). The audio file 210 is finalized by returning the handset of the legacy telephone 110 to its cradle (on-hook) or by pressing a designated button on the keypad of the legacy telephone 110, which transmits a stop signal to the IVM client 208. Returning the handset to its cradle may also generate a send signal to the IVM client 208 to transmit the recorded audio file (instant voice message) to the global IVM server system 502 for delivery to the selected one or more IVM recipients. Alternatively, the send signal is preferably generated from the IVM client 208 as described hereinabove. The global IVM server system 502 thereafter delivers the instant voice message to the selected one or more IVM recipients via the IP network (Internet) 102. The one or more recipients are enabled to display an indication that the instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message. If a recipient IVM client is not currently connected to the global IVM server system 502, the global IVM server system 502 temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the IVM client when the IVM client connects to the global IVM server 502.

[0057]

Further with reference to FIG. 5, the instant voice messaging for global clients 506 and 508 will be described according to the present invention. In a first embodiment, each of the global IVM clients 506, 508 is enabled to independently send an instant voice message. The IVM clients 506, 508 have like peripheral

devices and functionality described respectively with reference to local IVM clients 206, 208 in FIG. 2. In second embodiment described below, the VoIP telephone 506 operates in conjunction with the IVM client 508 to send an instant voice message. Therefore, in operation of the global IVM clients 506 and 508 according the first embodiment in FIG. 5, the IVM clients 506, 508 are connected via the networks 204, 102 to the global IVM server system 502, which enables the global instant voice messaging functionality outside the local IVM system 510 over the network (i.e., Internet) 102. Each of the global IVM clients 506, 508 is enabled to request from the global IVM server system 502 a contact list (not shown) of global one or more IVM recipients with which each of the global IVM client 506, 508 may exchange instant voice messages. For the purposes of this illustration, it is assumed that the IVM clients 206 and 208 within the local IVM system 510 are in the contact list for each global IVM client 506, 508. The global IVM server system 502 stores and maintains the foregoing contact list for each global IVM client 506, 508. Upon request, the global IVM server system 502 responds by transmitting the contact list to each of the IVM clients 506, 508. Each of the IVM clients 506, 508 displays the contact list on its display. The user operates the IVM client 506, 508 to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the contact list. Each of the global IVM clients 506, 508 transmits the user selection to the global IVM server system 502. The user selection also generates a start signal to the IVM clients 506, 508 that the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging. In response to the start signal, the IVM clients 506, 508 record the user's speech into a digitized audio file (i.e., instant voice message) stored on the global IVM clients 506, 508. The audio file is finalized via a

stop signal, which is generated by the user by operating the global IVM client 506, 508. Once the recording is finalized, the IVM client 506, 508 generates a send signal indicating that the digitized audio file (instant voice message) is ready to be sent to the selected one or more recipients. The user generates the send signal when the user operates the global IVM client 506, 508. The IVM client 208 transmits the digitized audio file and the send signal to the global IVM server system 502. After receiving the audio file, the global IVM server system 502 delivers the transmitted instant voice message to the local IVM server 202 in the local IVM system 510 for delivery to the selected one or more recipients (e.g., local IVM clients 206 and 208) via the local IP network 204. The one or more recipients IVM 206, 208 are enabled to display an indication that the instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message to an associated user. It is noted that if a recipient IVM client 206, 208 is not currently connected to the local IVM server 202, the IVM server 202 temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the local IVM client 206, 208 when the IVM client connects to the local IVM server 202.

[0058]

In the second embodiment of the IVM client 506 according to FIG. 5, the VoIP telephone 506 operates synchronously with the IVM client 508 to enable global instant voice messaging according to the present invention. In this embodiment, the VoIP telephone 506 and the IVM client 508 may be located in a user's residence and be connected to a local IP network 504. This local IP network 504 can be a WiFi network or a local area network (i.e., LAN), which is also within the user's residence. The local IP network 504 may be connected to the IP network (Internet) 102 via a digital subscriber line (i.e., DSL) connection, cable connection, dialup connection, or

the like. As noted above, the IVM clients 506, 508 have like peripheral devices and functionality described respectively with reference to local IVM clients 206, 208 in FIG. 2. Thus, in operation according to this embodiment in FIG. 5, the global IVM client 508 requests from the global IVM server system 502 a contact list of global one or more IVM recipients with which each of the global IVM client 508 may exchange instant voice messages. For the purposes of this illustration, it is assumed that the IVM clients 206 and 208 within the local IVM system 510 are in the contact list for the global IVM client 508. The global IVM server system 502 stores and maintains the foregoing contact list for the global IVM client 508. The IVM client 508 displays a contact list of IVM recipients on the associated display device provided by the global IVM server system 502, as described hereinabove. The user operates the IVM client 508 by using the associated input device to indicate a selection of one or more IVM recipients from the contact list. The user selection generates a start signal in the IVM client 508 indicating that the user is ready to begin instant voice messaging according to the present invention. In response to the start signal, the IVM client 508 generates audio file to record an instant voice message and transmits a ring signal to the VoIP telephone 506 via local IP network 504. As the user picks up the handset of the VoIP telephone 206 (off-hook), a connection is established via the local network 504 between the local IVM client 508 and the VoIP telephone 506. Thereafter, the VoIP telephone 506 forwards the user's speech to the IVM client 508 for storage into the audio file at the IVM client 508. The audio file is finalized by returning the handset its cradle (on-hook) or by pressing a designated button on the keypad associated with the VoIP telephone 506, which transmits the stop signal to the IVM

client 508. Returning the handset to its cradle preferably generates a send signal to the IVM client 508. The IVM client thereafter transmits the recorded audio file (instant voice message) to the global IVM server system 502 for delivery to the selected one or more IVM recipients. Alternatively, the user may press a key on the input device associated with the IVM client 508 to initiate the send signal. In response to the send signal, the IVM client 508 sends the recorded audio file to the global IVM server system 502 for delivery to the selected one or more IVM recipients. The global IVM server system 502 thereafter transmits the instant voice message to the local WM server 202 for delivery selected one or more recipients (e.g., local IVM clients 206 and 208) via the local IP network 204. As before, the one or more recipients are enabled to display an indication that the instant voice message has been received and audibly play the instant voice message. If a recipient IVM client is not currently connected to the local IVM server 202, the local IVM server 202 temporarily saves the instant voice message and delivers it to the IVM client when the IVM client connects to the local IVM server 202.

[0059]

Lastly with reference to FIG. 5, in addition to the "record mode" of instant voice messaging as described above, the instant voice messaging system 500 also supports an "intercom mode" of the instant voice messaging. The "intercom mode" represents real-time instant voice messaging. In the "intercom mode," instead of creating an audio file as described hereinabove, one or more buffers (not shown) of a predetermined size are generated. The buffers may be generated in any one of the IVM clients 206, 208, 506 and 508, depending on how the global IVM system 500 is defined. The one or more buffers are used to automatically write successive portions

of the instant voice message. Once a first buffer is full, i.e., input audio of the predetermined size is written to the buffer, the content of the first buffer is automatically transmitted. If the transmission is generated at a local IVM client 206, 208 and destined for one or more local IVM recipients, the content of the first buffer is transmitted to the local IVM server 202 for delivery to the local one or more recipients. If the transmission is generated at a local IVM client 206, 208 and destined for one or more global IVM recipients 506, 508, the content of the first buffer is transmitted to the global IVM server system 502 for delivery to the one or more global recipients. In addition, if the transmission is generated at a global IVM client 506, 508 and destined for the other global IVM clients, the content of the first buffer is transmitted to the global IVM server system 502, such as for example clients 506, 508. Lastly, if the transmission is generated at a global IVM client 506, 508 and destined for the local IVM clients 206, 208, the content of the first buffer is transmitted to the global IVM server system 502 and further transmitted by the global IVM server 502 to the local IVM server 202 for delivery to clients 206, 208 within the local IVM system 510. A second buffer is meanwhile written with the next successive portion of input audio. Once, the second buffer is full, i.e., input audio of the predetermined size is written to the buffer, the content of the second buffer is transmitted in similar fashion to the first buffer. If the entire instant voice message or a successive portion thereof (such as a last successive portion in the instant voice message) written to either buffer is smaller the predetermined size, then the buffered content of less than the predetermined size is automatically transmitted to the IVM server 202. The foregoing buffering using the first and second buffers is repeated

until the entire instant voice message has been transmitted as described above. It is noted that the invention is not limited to a particular number of buffers. The foregoing buffering and transmission allows a "real-time" instant voice message to be transmitted to the one or more local, as well as global, IVM recipients. The "intercom mode" may be designated as a default mode when an IVM recipient is online, while the "record mode" may be designated as a default if the IVM recipient is unavailable, i.e., not on-line. The user may easily change the "intercom mode" to the "record mode" on the respective IVM client 206, 208, 506, 508. Finally, the audio contents of the buffers may be signal processed (for clarity), encrypted and compressed before transmission, as was described previously.

[0060]

FIG. 6 is an exemplary detailed illustration 600 of the global IVM server system 502 depicted in FIG. 5, according to the present invention. More specifically, the local IVM system 510 described in FIG. 5 is connected via the IP network (Internet) 102 to the global IVM server system 502. The global IVM server system 502 comprises an IVM transport server mesh 602 and an IVM directory server 608. The IVM transport server mesh 602 comprises a plurality of interconnected IVM transport servers 604, 606. Although the mesh 602 is depicted as having two IVM transport servers 604, 606, it is to be understood that as many IVM transport servers as are desired or required for redundancy and load balancing may be interconnected in a mesh. The IVM transport servers 604, 606 may be centrally located and configured to communicate (i.e., forward and receive messages) with local IVM clients 206, 208, local IVM server 202 and global IVM client 506, 508 (not depicted in FIG. 6). The plurality of IVM transport servers 604, 606 in the IVM transport

server mesh 602 permits load balancing and redundancy in the global IVM system 500. The directory server 608 maintains a transport server list of all the IVM transport servers 604, 606 currently connecting to the mesh 602. Each of the IVM transport servers 604, 606 first connects to the directory server 608. The directory server 608 informs each of the connecting IVM transport servers 604, 606 of all the other IVM transport servers currently in the mesh 602 based on an active list (not shown) of transport servers 604, 606 in the mesh 602. The connecting IVM transport server then connects to each of the IVM transport servers in the transport server list, resulting in an interconnected mesh 602 of IVM transport servers 604, 606. The IVM transport servers 604, 606 and the IVM directory server 608 communicate via messages.

[0061]

Further with reference to FIG. 6, the IVM transport servers 604, 606 connected in the mesh 602 share a database (not shown) of IVM clients, so that each IVM transport server 604, 606 refers to the same client database. It is preferable that each IVM transport server 604, 606 maintains its own copy of the client database, which is mirrored and replicated conventionally amongst the IVM transport servers 604, 606 in the mesh 602. The client database may further be replicated to the local IVM server 202. Alternatively, the client database is stored on a separate file server (not shown) in data communication with the IVM transport servers 604, 606 over a network (not shown).

[0062]

FIG. 7 is an exemplary detailed illustration of a transport server 604, 606 depicted in FIG. 6, according to the present invention. The IVM transport server 604, 606 is a general-purpose programmable computer comprising a network interface (not

shown) connected to IP network (Internet) 102, a communication platform 702, a message database 712, and a messaging system 714. The communication platform 702 comprises a server engine 704, which controls a user manager 706, a local server manager 708, and a storage manager 710. The messaging system 714 and the server engine 704 communicate via standard inter-process communication. The storage manager 710 handles retrieving, sending, and storing of messages, including instant voice messages and attachments thereto, to/from the message database 712. The user manager 706 is responsible for creating/maintaining IVM clients 206, 208, 506, 508, identifying them and relaying their status to the server engine 704. When an IVM client communicates an instant voice message within the global IVM system 500, the user manager 706 notifies the server engine 704 whether the one or more recipients are unavailable, and thereby the instant voice message is saved in the message database 712. When the one or more IVM recipients become available, the user manager 706 notifies the server engine 704, which instructs the storage manager 710 to retrieve any undelivered instant voice messages for the one or more recipients and delivers the instant voice messages to the designated one or more IVM recipients. The local server manager 708 is responsible for creating/maintaining and providing the status of available local IVM servers, such as IVM server 202 in FIG. 2. The availability status of the local IVM servers is checked periodically and updated.

[0063]

FIG. 8 is an exemplary detailed illustration of a directory server 608 depicted in FIG. 6, according to the present invention. The directory server 608 is a general-purpose programmable computer equipped with a network interface (not shown) connected to IP network (Internet) 102, a messaging system 812, and a

communication platform 802. The communication platform 802 comprises a server engine 804, which controls a local server manager 806, a user manager 808, and a transport manager 810. The messaging system 812 and the server engine 804 communicate via standard inter-process communication. The transport manager 810 maintains the status of the IVM transport servers 604, 606 in the IVM transport server mesh 602 within the global IVM system 500 and using a load-balancing mechanism distributes instant voice messages to available transport server 604, 606 for routing to the one or more IVM recipients. The user manager 808 is responsible for creating/maintaining IVM clients 206, 208, 506, 508, identifying and relaying their status via the server engine 804 to the IVM transport server 604, 606 to be used. The local server manager 806 is responsible for creating/maintaining and providing the status of available local IVM servers, such as IVM server 202 in FIG. 2. The availability status of the local IVM servers is checked periodically and updated.

[0064]

FIG. 9 illustrates an exemplary a global instant voice messaging (IVM) system 900, which comprises a plurality of local IVM systems and a plurality of global IVM clients, according to the present invention. In the global IVM system 900, there are depicted a plurality of local IVM systems 902, 910 connected to the global IP network 102. The internal representation and functionality of each local IVM system 902, 904 is identical to the local IVM system 510 described with reference to FIG. 5. In global IVM system 900 of FIG. 9, there are also depicted a plurality of global IVM clients 918-928 and a global IVM server system 502 connected to the global IP network (i.e., Internet) 102. The internal representations of the global IVM client 918-928 and the global IVM server system 502 are identical to

the respective IVM client 508 (and/or IVM client or 506) and the global IVM server system 502 described with reference to FIG. 5. In the local IVM system 902, each local IVM client 206, 208 is enabled to request local IVM recipients from the local IVM server 202 and global IVM recipients from either the global IVM server system 502 or the local IVM server 202. For example, the local IVM client 1A 208 displays a list 904 to a user, comprising both local and global IVM recipients. More specifically, the list 904 enables IVM client 1A to send instant voice messages according to the present invention to local IVM clients 1B 208 and 1C 206, global IVM client C 922 and global IVM client 2A 208 in the local IVM system 910. Similar lists 906-916 are displayed to the users of the respective IVM clients 1B-1C in local IVM system 902, and 2A-2C in local IVM system 910. In addition, the global clients A-F 918-928 are enabled to request IVM recipients from the global IVM server system 502 and display the respective lists of IVM recipients 930-940 on the respective IVM clients 918-928.

[0065]

While the invention has been particularly shown and described with regard to preferred embodiments thereof, it will be understood by those skilled in the art that the foregoing and other changes in form and details may be made therein without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention.

## WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A system comprising:

an instant voice messaging application including a client platform system for generating an instant voice message and a messaging system for transmitting the instant voice message over a packet-switched network via a network interface, and

wherein the instant voice messaging application displays a list of one or more potential recipients for the instant voice message.

- 2. The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a message database storing the instant voice message, wherein the instant voice message is represented by a database record including a unique identifier.
- 3. The system according to claim 2, wherein the message database includes a plurality of instant voice messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 4. The system according to claim 3, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays at least one of the plurality of instant voice messages stored in the message database.
- 5. The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a file manager system performing at least one of storing, deleting and retrieving the instant voice messages from the message database in response to a user request.
- 6. The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes an audio file creation system creating an audio file for the instant voice message based on input received via an audio input device.
- 7. The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes an encryption/decryption system for encrypting the instant voice messages to be

transmitted over the packet-switched network and decrypting the instant voices messages received over the packet-switched network.

- 8. The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application includes a compression/decompression system for compressing the instant voice messages to be transmitted over the packet-switched network and decompressing the instant voice messages received over the packet-switched network.
- 9. The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays an indicia for each of the one or more potential recipients indicating whether the potential recipient is currently available to receive an instant voice message.
- 10. The system according to claim 1, wherein the instant voice message application generates an audible or visual effect indicating receipt of an instant voice message.

## 11. A system, comprising:

an instant voice messaging application comprising:

a client platform system generating an instant voice message;
an encryption component encrypting the instant voice message; and
a messaging system transmitting the encrypted instant voice message over a
packet-switched network via a network interface.

## 12. A system, comprising:

an instant voice messaging application comprising:

- a client platform system for generating an instant voice message;
- a messaging system for transmitting the instant voice message over a packetswitched network, and

wherein the instant voice message application attaches one or more files to the instant voice message.

- 13. The system according to claim 12, wherein the packet-switched network comprises a WiFi network.
- 14. The system according to claim 12, wherein the instant voice messaging application displays one or more controls for audibly playing the instant voice message.

## ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

Methods, systems and programs for instant voice messaging over a packet-switched network are provided. A method for instant voice messaging may comprise receiving an instant voice message having one or more recipients, delivering the instant voice message to the one or more recipients over a packet-switched network, temporarily storing the instant voice message if a recipient is unavailable; and delivering the stored instant voice message to the recipient once the recipient becomes available.

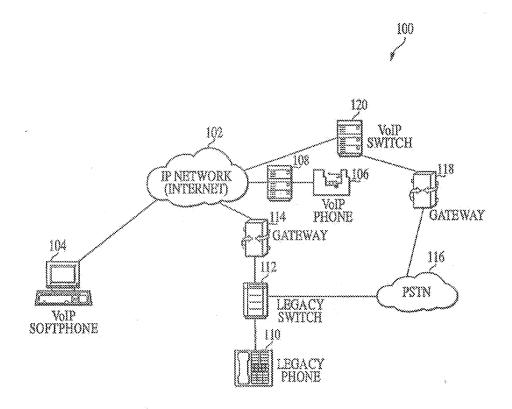


FIG. 1 (PRIOR ART)

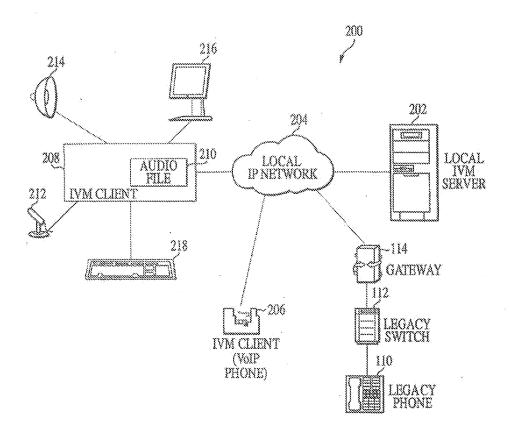
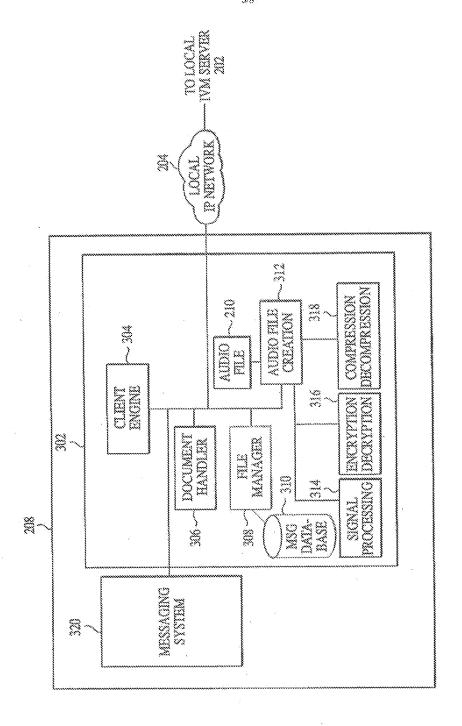
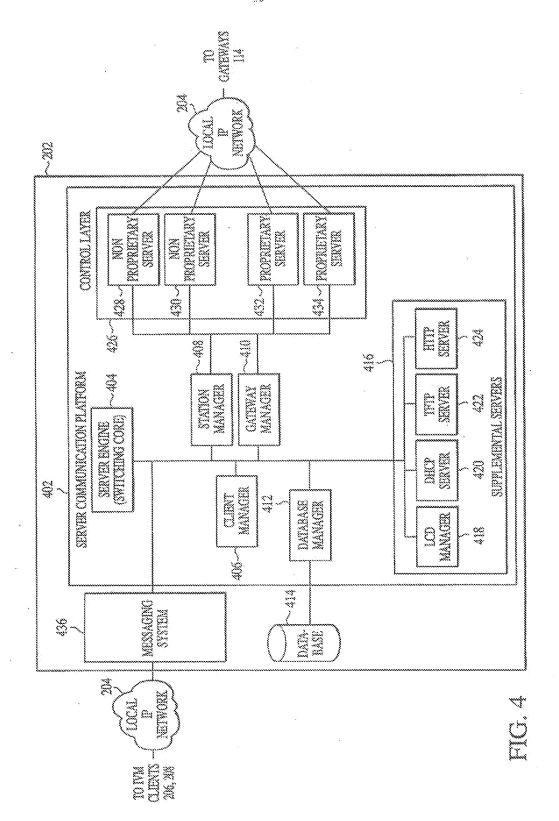
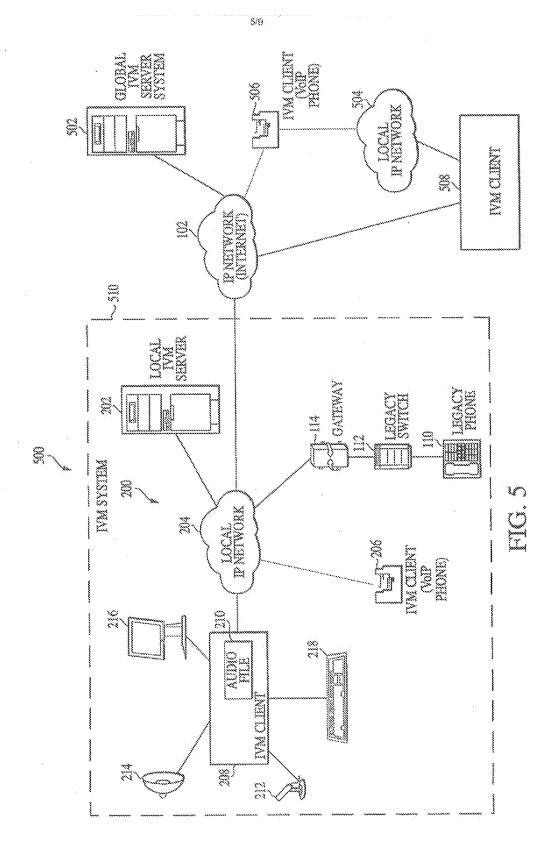
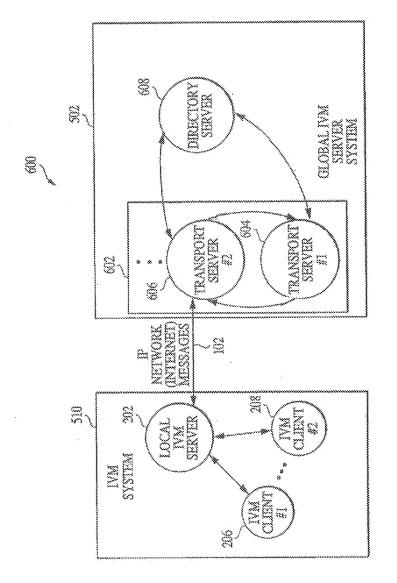


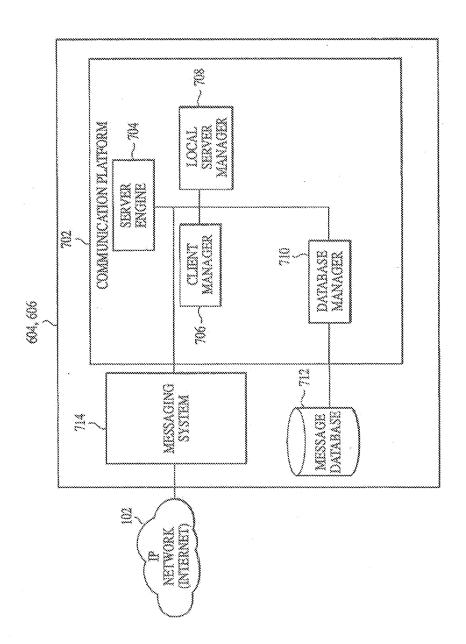
FIG. 2

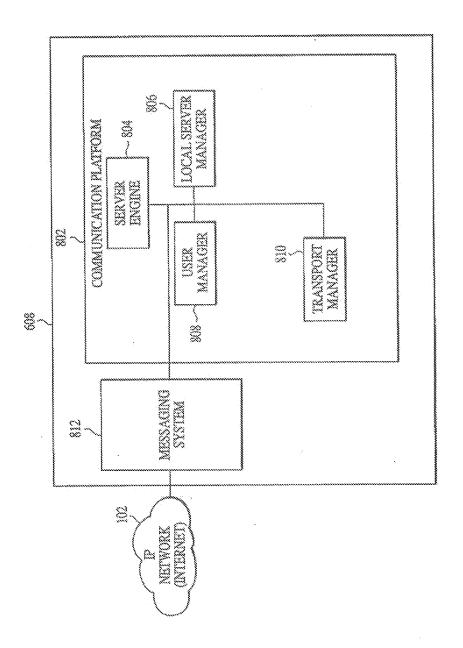












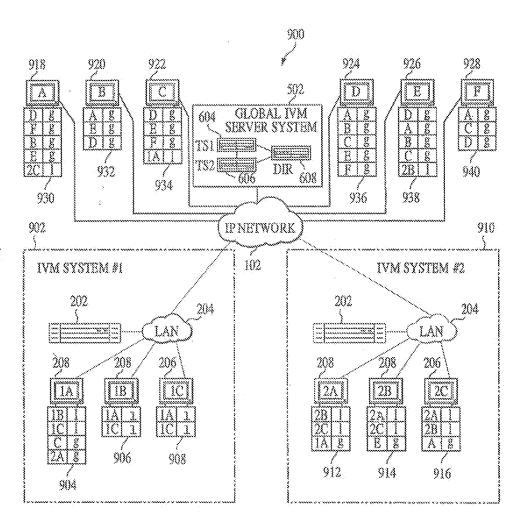


FIG. 9

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	Application Number		14224125	
	Filing Date		2014-03-25	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	First Named Inventor Michael		nael J. Rojas	
( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Art Unit			
(Not for Submission under 67 of it 1.55)	Examiner Name			
	Attorney Docket Number		EMP0025-US	

	U.S.PATENTS Remove									
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number		Issue Date   Name of Patentee of Applicant		Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear				
	1	6763226	B1	2004-07-13	McZela, Jr.	Entire document				
	2	7535890 B2		2009-05-19	Rojas	Entire document				
	3	8199747 B2		2012-06-12	Rojas	Entire document				
	4	8243723 B2 2		2012-08-14	Rojas	Entire document				
If you wis	h to add	additional U.S. Paten	t citatio	n information pl	ease click the Add button.	Add				
			U.S.P	ATENT APPLI	CATION PUBLICATIONS	Remove				
Examiner Initial*	Cite No				Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear				
	1	20040252679	A1	2004-12-16	Williams et al.	Entire document				
	2	20040122906	A1	2004-06-24	Goodman et al.	Entire document				

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14224125
Filing Date		2014-03-25
First Named Inventor	Micha	el J. Rojas
Art Unit		
Examiner Name		
Attorney Docket Numb	er	EMP0025-US

3	20050053230	A1	2005-03-10	Gierachf	Entire document
4	20050105697	A1	2005-05-19	Hollowell et al.	Entire document
5	20030087632	A1	2003-05-08	Sagi et al.	Entire document
6	20060268750	A1	2006-11-30	Weiner	Entire document
7	20040030046	A1	2004-02-12	Schultes et al.	Entire document
8	20070112925	A1	2007-05-17	Malik	Entire document
9	20070174403	A1	2007-07-26	Barry	Entire document
10	20060167883	A1	2006-07-27	Boukobza	Entire document
11	20040128356	A1	2004-07-01	Bernstein et al.	Entire document
12	20030126207	A1	2003-07-03	Creamer et al.	Entire document
13	20080298309	A1	2008-12-04	DePietro et al.	Entire document

EFS Web 2.1.17

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14224125		
Filing Date		2014-03-25		
First Named Inventor	Micha	tel J. Rojas		
Art Unit				
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		EMP0025-US		

	14	20040224678	A1	2004-11	-11	Dahod et al.		Entire	document
	15	20040014456	A1	2004-01	-22	Vaananen		Entire	document
	16	20100070275	A1	2012-03	i-18	Cast		Entire document	
	17	20040179092	A1	2004-09	)-16	LaPoint		Entire document	
	18	20040085456	A1	2004-05	i-06	Kwag et al.		Entire	document
	19	20040223599	A1	2004-11	-11	Bear et al.		Entire	document
	20	20050117591	A1	2005-06-02		Hurtta et al.		Entire	document
	21	20130279681	A1	2013-10-24		Weiner		Entire document	
	22	20120275452	A1	2012-11-01		Rojas		Entire document	
If you wisl	n to ad	l ld additional U.S. Publi	shed Ap	plication	citation	i n information b	lease click the Add	d butto	n. Add
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						ENT DOCUM			Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number <sup>3</sup>	Country Code <sup>2</sup>	y Kind		Publication	Name of Patentee Applicant of cited Document		Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14224125	
Filing Date		2014-03-25	
First Named Inventor	Michael J. Rojas		
Art Unit			
Examiner Name			
Attorney Docket Numb	er	EMP0025-US	

	1												
If you wisl	h to a	dd add	ditional For	eign Pa	atent Docun	nent o	citation	informati	on pl	ease click th	ne Add butto	n Add	
					NON-PA	ATEN	IT LITE	RATURE	DO	CUMENTS		Remove	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.											
	1	http:// 3.3".	http://www.cisco.com/warp/public/cc/pd/nemnsw/callmn/prodlit/cm33_ds.htm; "Data Sheet Cisco CallManager Version 3.3".										
	2		http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/hw/switches/ps1925/products_data_sheet_09186_a00800a3c3d.html; "Data Sheet Cisco MGX 8000 Series".										
	3	http://www.hsteliann.com/english/?zone=3100-V21P; "Teliphone 3100-V21P".											
	4	http://www.linuxdevices.com/articles/AT5199947519.html; "Device Profile: snom 100 VoIP phone".											
	5 http://www.pingtel.com/pr_xpressa.jsp; "No limits with the advanced industry standard SIP phone".						X						
	6	AudioCoded Enabling Technology Products, TPM-1100 VoP Media Gateway Modules.											
If you wisl	h to a	dd add	ditional non	-paten	literature o	docum	nent cit	ation info	rmati	on please cl	ick the Add	button Add	
						EXA	AMINE	R SIGNA	TURI	E			
Examiner	Signa	ature								Date C	onsidered		
	*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.												gh a

EFS Web 2.1.17

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14224125		
Filing Date		2014-03-25		
First Named Inventor	Michael J. Rojas			
Art Unit				
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		EMP0025-US		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <a href="https://www.USPTO.GOV">www.USPTO.GOV</a> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>2</sup> Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>3</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>4</sup> Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>5</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

( Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14224125		
Filing Date		2014-03-25		
First Named Inventor	Micha	tel J. Rojas		
Art Unit				
Examiner Name				
Attorney Docket Number		EMP0025-US		

	CERTIFICATION STATEMENT							
Plea	se see 37 CFR 1	.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection	on(s):					
	That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).							
OR								
	That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).							
	See attached cer	rtification statement.						
	The fee set forth	in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted here	with.					
×	X A certification statement is not submitted herewith.							
	SIGNATURE  A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.							
Sigr	nature	/Kelly L. Kasha/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2014-03-25				
Nan	ne/Print	Kelly L. Kasha	Registration Number	47743				
	·			·				

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

#### **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	18571725					
Application Number:	14224125					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	5407					
Title of Invention:	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael J. Rojas					
Customer Number:	67050					
Filer:	John Kasha					
Filer Authorized By:						
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US					
Receipt Date:	25-MAR-2014					
Filing Date:						
Time Stamp:	10:30:31					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					

#### **Payment information:**

Submitted wi	th Payment	no			
File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	EMP0025-US_ids.pdf	613493 4145addd3ed1a8b5f32edfd48e25dca0ca3 74785	no	7
Warnings:					
Information:					

2	Non Patent Literature	NPL1_cisco_callmanager.pdf	324296	no	10
	North atent Enterature	W E1_cisco_califianager.pur	a6aea42770529b5bd09158b4394ac5518e3 b5bd3		10
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Non Patent Literature	NPL2_cisco_mgx8000.pdf	328942	no	8
	TOTAL ALERCA CALL	111 <u>22_</u> cises_mg/cooo.pa	482e87e74cd9819a9dc5fac0a24dca2c8250 3b74		
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Non Patent Literature	NPL3_teliphone.pdf	70533	no	3
·		· · ·	c696f7f2c0691218abf2bb6184d6c005dbe9 8f62		
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Non Patent Literature	NPL4_linux.pdf	230478	no	3
		_ '	36c14710441a9efb5f0b9582d5fe8c01f6bc 0b70		
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Non Patent Literature	NPL5_pingtel.pdf	43038	no	1
ŭ	Non Patent Literature NPL5_pingtei.pdf		c23dc63d47fb995bbd6d698e93a308256b6 5c9d5	110	·
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	Non Patent Literature	NPL6_tpm1100.pdf	229589	no	2
	_		6912fa549e16a14bcc60b742e4c2d2d0f3f2 8c07		
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	18	340369	
			•		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control numbe

P	PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875  Application or Docket Number 14/224,125  Filing Date 03/25/2014  To be Mailed								
							_	ARGE ⊠ SM <i>A</i>	ALL MICRO
			(Column <sup>-</sup>		ATION AS FILE (Column 2)	D – PARI	ΤΙ		
	FOR		NUMBER FIL	<del>- ,</del>	NUMBER EXTRA		DATE (#)	1	TTT (Φ)
BASIC FEE			N/A	-50	N/A	-	RATE (\$)	+	FEE (\$)
(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))  SEARCH FEE		or (c))				-		+	
(37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))			N/A			-	N/A		
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))			N/A		N/A	_	N/A	+	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i)) INDEPENDENT CLAIMS		IQ	mir	nus 20 = *		_	X \$ =	+	
	CFR 1.16(h))			inus 3 = *	rs eveed 100 sha	ots	X \$ =	+	
	☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))  If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			155					
	MULTIPLE DEPEN								
* If 1	he difference in colu	umn 1 is less tha	n zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL		
		(Column 1)		APPLICAT	ION AS AMENE	ED – PA	RT II		
LN.	01/22/2014	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXT	RA.	RATE (\$)	ADDITI	ONAL FEE (\$)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 28	Minus	** 30	= 0		x \$40 =		0
EN	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus	***3	= 0		x \$210 =		0
AM	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))			_			
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULT	IPLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))				
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE		0
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)				
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXT	RA	RATE (\$)	ADDITI	ONAL FEE (\$)
ENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		
ENDM	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =		
MEN	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))			_		+	
AM	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MULT	IPLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFF	R 1.16(j))				
. I.C.	u	4 !-		0			TOTAL ADD'L FEE		
** If	the entry in column the "Highest Numbe f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P	er Previously Pai per Previously Pa	d For" IN Th iid For" IN T	HIS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is less	than 20, enter "20". than 3, enter "3".	ınd in the ap	LIE /DEANNA ROI		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS

ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virgina 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

APPLICATION NUMBER FILING OR 371(C) DATE FIRST NAMED APPLICANT ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE 14/224,125 03/25/2014 UN-NP-IT-196 Michael J. Rojas

96051 Uniloc USA Inc. Legacy Town Center

7160 Dallas Parkway Suite 380 Plano, TX 75024

**CONFIRMATION NO. 5407** POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER



Date Mailed: 09/27/2016

#### NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 09/15/2016.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

> Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/dtvernon/		



#### United States Patent and Trademark Office

United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

APPLICATION NUMBER 14/224,125

FILING OR 371(C) DATE 03/25/2014

FIRST NAMED APPLICANT Michael J. Rojas

ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE **EMP0025-US** 

**CONFIRMATION NO. 5407** 

67050 KASHA LAW LLC 14532 Dufief Mill Road North Potomac, MD 20878



**POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE** 

Date Mailed: 09/27/2016

#### NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 09/15/2016.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

> Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following					
	Patents. (  the patent action	<u> </u>	on the following		
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-989	DATE FILED 9/6/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Mar	rshall Division		
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT			
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		HTC AMERICA, INC.			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TE	RADEMARK		
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
2 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
3 8, 724,622	724,622 5/13/2014 UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.				
4 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
5					
		following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included	d:		
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	ndment	Other Pleading		
	Amei		☐ Other Pleading		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	-		
	DATE OF PATENT		-		
TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-		
TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1  2	DATE OF PATENT		-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1  2  3	DATE OF PATENT		-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TE	-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TE	-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TE	-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK  e—entitled case, the following d	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TE	-		

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following					
	Patents. ( the patent action	·	- Oil the following		
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-990	DATE FILED 9/6/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marsha	ıll Division		
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT			
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		KYOCERA AMERICA, INC. and § KYOCERA COMMUNICATIONS, INC	C.,		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADE	EMARK		
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
2 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
3 8, 724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
4 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
5					
]	In the above—entitled case, the	following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:			
3					
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	ndment	Other Pleading		
DATE INCLUDED  PATENT OR  TRADEMARK NO.		ndment	-		
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2	DATE OF PATENT		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	☐ Amen DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	☐ Amen DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADE	-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	☐ Amen DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADE	-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	☐ Amen DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADE	-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK  e—entitled case, the following de	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADE	-		

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court  Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following					
	Patents. (  the patent action				
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-991	DATE FILED 9/6/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division			
PLAINTIFF	1	DEFENDANT			
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		LG ELECTRONICS U.S.A., INC.,			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
2 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
3 8, 724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
4 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
5					
In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:					
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
DATE INCLUDED		ndment Answer Cross Bill Other Pleading			
DATE INCLUDED  PATENT OR  TRADEMARK NO.		ndment			
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT				
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT				
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT				
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT				
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3	DATE OF PATENT				
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK				

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following					
	Patents. (  the patent action	•	— On the following		
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-992	DATE FILED 9/6/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marsha	all Division		
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT			
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		MOTOROLA MOBILITY LLC			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRAD	DEMARK		
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
2 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
3 8, 724,622	22 5/13/2014 UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.				
4 8,995,433	4 8,995,433 3/31/2015 UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.				
5					
		following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:			
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	ndment	Other Pleading		
		FPATENT HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRAD	-		
	DATE OF PATENT	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRAD	-		
TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRAD	-		
TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRAD	-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2	DATE OF PATENT	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRAD	-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1  2  3	DATE OF PATENT	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRAD	-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRAD	-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK				
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK				
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		-		
TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5 In the above	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK  e—entitled case, the following d	decision has been rendered or judgement issued:	_		

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

#### "FEE ADDRESS" INDICATION FORM

Address to: Mail Stop M Correspondence Commissioner for Patents - OR - P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	Fax to: 571-273-6500
INSTRUCTIONS: The issue fee must have been paid only an address represented by a Customer Number cafee purposes (hereafter, fee address). A fee address s maintenance fees should be mailed to a different addrest when to check the first box below: If you have a Custo check the second box below: If you have no Custo in which case a completed Request for Customer Numbers information on Customer Numbers, see the Manufacture.	an be established as the fee address for maintenance hould be established when correspondence related to ss than the correspondence address for the application. Stomer Number to represent the fee address. When omer Number representing the desired fee address, ber (PTO/SB/125) must be attached to this form. For
For the following listed application(s), please recognize a 1.363 the address associated with:	s the "Fee Address" under the provisions of 37 CFR
Customer Number: 96051	
OR	
The attached Request for Customer Number (PTO	/SB/125) form.
PATENT NUMBER (if known)	APPLICATION NUMBER
8,995,433	14/224,125
Completed by (check one):	65
Applicant/Inventor	Signature
Attorney or Agent of record 51,513 (Reg. No.)	Sean D. Burdick Typed or printed name
Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/96)	3.71. 972-905-9580 x227  Requester's telephone number
Assignee recorded at Reel Frame	September 15, 2016
	Date
NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest signature is required, see below*.	or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more that one
* Total offorms are submitted.	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.363. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 5 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alex andria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND COMPLETE D FORMS TO THIS A DDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop M Correspondence, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UND	ER 37 CFR 3.73(b)
Applicant/Patent Owner: Uniloc Luxembourg S.A.	
Application No./Patent No.: 8,995,433	Filed/Issue Date: March 31, 2015
Titled: SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR INSTANT VOID	PMESSAGING
Uniloc Luxembourg S.A. , a con	rporation
	of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.
states that it is:	
1. the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;	
2. an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interes (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is	
3. the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a	complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)
the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:	
A. An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel copy therefore is attached.  OR	tion/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in, Frame, or for which a
B. A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent applicat	ion/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:
1. From: Michael J. ROJAS	то: Ayalogic, Inc.
The document was recorded in the United Statement Reel $\underline{014827}$ , Frame $\underline{005}$	
2. From: Ayalogic, Inc.	To: Empire IP LLC
The document was recorded in the United State	
Reel $032519$ , Frame $0087$	or for which a copy thereof is attached.
3. From: Empire IP LLC	To: Uniloc Luxembourg S.A.
The document was recorded in the United State	tes Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel $038963$ , Frame $0348$	or for which a copy thereof is attached.
Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a	supplemental sheet(s).
As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evider or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to	nce of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, a 37 CFR 3.11.
accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in t	<del>_</del> ·
The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act	
Signature "	September 15, 2016
	Date
Sean D. Burdick Printed or Typed Name	IP Counsel for Uniloc Luxembourg S.A.  Title
LITTIGA OF LANGO LAGING	IIIC

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt		
EFS ID:	26942782	
Application Number:	14224125	
International Application Number:		
Confirmation Number:	5407	
Title of Invention:	System and Method for Instant VoIP Messaging	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael J. Rojas	
Customer Number:	67050	
Filer:	Sean Dylan Burdick/Kris Pangan	
Filer Authorized By:	Sean Dylan Burdick	
Attorney Docket Number:	EMP0025-US	
Receipt Date:	15-SEP-2016	
Filing Date:	25-MAR-2014	
Time Stamp:	19:16:14	
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)	

#### **Payment information:**

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

#### File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
			37828		
1	Power of Attorney	IT-196_Executed_POA.pdf	4b4db22e3b09350c1339fa13332f3245643 39565	no	1
Warnings:		201			

Information:					
			268642		
2	Change of Address	IT-196_Fee_Address_Indication _Form.pdf	9b1b6ea2107621549795660689b7de703e 7043f8	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
			528029		
3	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	IT-196_Statement_Under_37_C FR.pdf	c0d4ae6cad3ffce4a694269f584185ff68b13 6d1	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	8.	34499	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

#### **PATENT - POWER OF ATTORNEY REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY** WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no persons are required to	respond to a collection of infor	mation unless it displays a valid OMB control number
PATENT - POWER OF ATTORNEY	Patent Number	8,995,433
OR	Issue Date	March 31, 2015
EVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY	First Named Inventor	Michael J. ROJAS
WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY AND	Title	SYSTEM AND METHOD FOR INSTANT VOIP MESSAGING
IANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Attorney Docket No.	UN-NP-IT-196

0.5.1102.0	T COMMEST CHARLING ADDRESS	Attorney Docket No.	UN-NP-IT-196		/
I hereby revoke all p	previous powers of attorney given in the above-iden	tified patent.			
OR   hereby appoin     attorney(s) or a;   States Patent ar OR     hereby appoin	orney is submitted herewith.  It Practitioner(s) associated with the Customer Number (s) with respect to the patent identified above, and Trademark Office connected therewith:  It Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) the United States Patent and Trademark Office conne	and to transact all busines  or agent(s) with respect tected therewith:	s in the United	96051 ed above, and to tr	ansact
ļ		·			
				) <del>,</del>	
The address ass	change the correspondence address for the above-in- ociated with the above-identified Customer Number ociated with the Customer Number identified in the	r.		Zip	
Country Telephone					
I am the: Applicant. OR Patent owner.	er 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/AIA/96) submitted herev				
Signature	SIGNATURE OF APPLIC	ant or Patent Owner	Date		
Name	Plaig S Floregoven	<del></del> -	Telephone		
Title and Company	CEO of Uniloc Luxembaurg S.A.		Total Land		
NOTE: Signatures of is required, submit notes A total of	f all the applicants or patent owners of the entire int multiple forms, check the box below, and identify the forms are submitted.	erest or their representati e total number of forms su	ve(s) are required. If r bmitted in the blank b	more than one sign below.	nature

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public, which is to update (and by the USPTO to process) the file of a patent or reexamination proceeding. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

In Compliance filed in the U.S. Distr	-	5 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court an District of Texas, Marshall Division	on the following
	Patents. (  the patent action	<u> </u>	on the following
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-638	DATE FILED 6/14/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Mar	rshall Division
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT	
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		APPLE INC.	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	RADEMARK
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
3 8,724,622	5/31/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
4 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
5			
		following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included	1:
DAME DIGITIES			
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	ndment	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.		ndment	-
PATENT OR	☐ Amer  DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Amer  DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Amer  DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Amer  DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2	☐ Amer  DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	-

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

	P.O. Box 1450 ndria, VA 22313-1450	ACI	TRADEMAR	
filed in the U.S. Dist	In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. filed in the U.S. District Court  Trademarks or Patents. ( the patent action involved)		rshall Division	on has been on the following
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-722	DATE FILED 7/5/2016		District of Texas, Marsh	all Division
PLAINTIFF  UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		AOL INC.		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLI	DER OF PATENT OR TRAI	DEMARK
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMB	OURG, S.A.	
2 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMB	OURG, S.A.	
3 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNILOC LUXEMB	OURG, S.A.	
4 8, 724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMB	OURG, S.A.	:
5 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEME	OURG, S.A.	
	In the above—entitled case, the 1	owing patent(s)/ traden	nark(s) have been included:	
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	nent	Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOL	DER OF PATENT OR TRA	DEMARK
1		·		
2				
3				
4				
5				
In the above	ve—entitled case, the following d	sion has been rendered	or judgement issued:	
DECISION/JUDGEMENT				
CV PDV	Low	EDITY CI EDV		DATE
CLERK	(84)	EPUTY CLERK		DAIL

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

	15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been rn District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following
Patents. (  the patent act	ion involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):
DATE FILED 7/5/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division
	DEFENDANT
3, S.A.	BEETALK PRIVATE LTD.
DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
8/14/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
In the above—entitled case, the	e following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:
INCLUDED BY	endment
DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
re—entitled case, the following	decision has been rendered or judgement issued:
Los	O DEPUTY CLERK DATE
(B)	) DEFUTT CLERK DATE
	The patents of the patent act

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

## REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

Alexan	Alexandria, VA 22313-1450		TRADEMARK
filed in the U.S. Distr	rict Court Eas	tern Distric	§ 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been on the following
☐ Trademarks or <b>☑</b>	Patents. (  the patent a		
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-893	DATE FILED 8/11/2016	U.S. DI	ISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division DEFENDANT
PLAINTIFF UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG	6, S.A.		VONAGE HOLDINGS CORP. & VONAGE AMERICAS, INC.
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 8,724,622	5/31/2014	UNI	ILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNI	ILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
3 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNI	ILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
4 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNI	IILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
5			
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY		ng patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:  Answer Cross Bill Other Pleading
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT	Amendment	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
TRADEMARK NO.	OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF FATENT OR TRADEMARK
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
In the abo	ve—entitled case, the follow	ing decision	has been rendered or judgement issued:
DECISION/JUDGEMENT			
	T	(BY) DEPUT	TY CLERK DATE
CLERK		(DI) DEFUI	11 CEERC

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

	P.O. Box 1450 xandria, VA 22313-1450		TRADEMARK	
filed in the U.S. Distr	ict Court East	tern Distric	1116 you are hereby advised that a court t of Texas, Marshall Division	t action has been on the following
☐ Trademarks or ✓	Patents. (  the patent a		ISTRICT COURT	
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-892	DATE FILED 8/11/2016	0.8. D	Eastern District of Texas, Ma	arshall Division
PLAINTIFF  UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG	5, S.A.		DEFENDANT TELEGRAM MESSENGER, LL	P
		_		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR T	TRADEMARK
1 8,724,622	5/13/2014	UN	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UN	ILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
3 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UN	ILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
4 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UN	ILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
5 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UN	ILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
	In the above—entitled case	the followin	g patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been include	ded:
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY			
DATE INCEDED		Amendment	Answer Cross Bill	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
	antitled cose the fellow	ing decision	has been rendered or judgement issued:	
In the abo	ve—entitied case, the follow	mg decision	ind controlled of Jangement Louis	
DECISION WELL CONTROL				
			- CV EDV	DATE
CLERK	ļ	(BY) DEPU	TY CLERK	DATE
}				

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

filed in the U.S. Distr	-	5 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court an District of Texas, Marshall Division	action has been on the following
	Patents. (  the patent actio	<u> </u>	on the following
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-645	DATE FILED 6/14/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Mar	rshall Division
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT	
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		WHATSAPP, INC.	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	RADEMARK
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
2 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
3 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
4 8, 724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
5 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.	
		following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included	1:
DATE INCLUDED	DICTUDED DV		
	INCLUDED BY	ndment	Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.		ndment	-
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2	DATE OF PATENT		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		-
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	-

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

In Compliance filed in the U.S. Distr		5 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been n District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following
	Patents. ( the patent actio	
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-641	DATE FILED 6/14/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		LINE EURO-AMERICAS CORP. & LINE CORPORATION
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 8,724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
3 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
4 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
5 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
		following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	ndment
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
2		
3		
3		
3 4 5 In the above	e—entitled case, the following de	lecision has been rendered or judgement issued:
3 4 5	e—entitled case, the following de	ecision has been rendered or judgement issued:
3 4 5 In the above	e—entitled case, the following do	ecision has been rendered or judgement issued:
3 4 5 In the above	e—entitled case, the following de	ecision has been rendered or judgement issued:
3 4 5 In the above		lecision has been rendered or judgement issued:  DEPUTY CLERK  DATE

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

filed in the U.S. Distr	rict Court Easterr	5 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been  n District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following		
	Patents. (  the patent actio			
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-639	DATE FILED 6/14/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division		
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT		
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		BLACKBERRY CORPORATION & BLACKBERRY LIMITED		
	<del>,</del>			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 8,724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
3 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
4 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
5 8,243,723	8/14/2012 UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
	In the above—entitled case, the	following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:		
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY			
	☐ Amen	ndment		
DATE INCLUDED  PATENT OR  TRADEMARK NO.		ndment		
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3	DATE OF PATENT			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK  e—entitled case, the following de	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance filed in the U.S. Distr	e with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/o		1116 you are herel t of Texas, Mars		t action has been on the following	
☐ Trademarks or     ✓	Patents. (  the patent :	action involve	es 35 U.S.C. § 292.)	):		
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-728	DATE FILED 7/5/2016	U.S. DI		istrict of Texas, M	arshall Division	
PLAINTIFF			DEFENDANT			
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG			FACEBOOK,	INC.		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	ER OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK	
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNI	LOC LUXEMBO	OURG, S.A.		
2 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNII	LOC LUXEMBO	OURG, S.A.		
3 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNI	LOC LUXEMBO	OURG, S.A.		
4 8, 724,622	5/13/2014	UNI		OURG, S.A.		
5 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNI	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
	In the above—entitled case,	the following	patent(s)/ trademan	rk(s) have been include	ded:	
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	Amendment	☐ Answer	Cross Bill	Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDI	ER OF PATENT OR	TRADEMARK	
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
In the abov	e—entitled case, the following	ing decision h	as been rendered or	· judgement issued:		
DECISION/JUDGEMENT		. "-				
CLERK	(	BY) DEPUTY	Y CLERK		DATE	

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance filed in the U.S. Distr		i U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court an District of Texas, Marshall Division	ction has been on the following		
	Patents. (  the patent actio	·	—— on the following		
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-644	DATE FILED 6/14/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Mar	shall Division		
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT			
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		VOXERNET LLC			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	ADEMARK		
1 8,724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
3 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
4 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
5 8,243,723	8/14/2012 UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.				
		following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included	:		
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY				
		adment Answer Cross Bill	Other Pleading		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.		dment Answer Cross Bill HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	-		
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT		_		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3	DATE OF PATENT		-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK				
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	_		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR	-		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK  e—entitled case, the following de	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TR			

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance filed in the U.S. Distr		U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been on the following			
☐ Trademarks or					
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-643	DATE FILED 6/14/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division			
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT			
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		VIBER MEDIA S.A.R.L.,			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
1 8,724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
3 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
4 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
5 8,243,723	8/14/2012 UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.				
		following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:			
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY  ☐ Amen	ndment			
DATE INCLUDED  PATENT OR  TRADEMARK NO.		Answer Cross Bill Other Pleading HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
PATENT OR	DATE OF PATENT	1			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT	1			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT	1			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT	1			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3	DATE OF PATENT	1			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	☐ Amen  DATE OF PATENT  OR TRADEMARK	1			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	☐ Amen  DATE OF PATENT  OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1 2 3 4 5	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK  e—entitled case, the following de	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			

TO:

### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

In Complianc filed in the U.S. Dist		15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been rn District of Texas, Marshall Division on the follow.	ino	
	Patents. (  the patent action	<u> </u>	mg	
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-642	DATE FILED 6/14/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division		
PLAINTIFF		DEFENDANT		
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 8,724,622	5/31/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
3 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
4 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
5				
		e following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:		
IDATE INCLUDED	LINCLUDED BY			
DATE INCLUDED		endment Answer Cross Bill Other Pleading	ţ	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	ţ	
PATENT OR	☐ Ame  DATE OF PATENT		5	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Ame  DATE OF PATENT		5	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Ame  DATE OF PATENT		3	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Ame  DATE OF PATENT		5	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	☐ Ame  DATE OF PATENT			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1  2  3  4	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.  1  2  3  4	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

## REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

	P.O. Box 1450 dria, VA 22313-1450	ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
filed in the U.S. Distr	rict Court Eastern	15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been rn District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following
☐ Trademarks or <b></b>	Patents. (  the patent action	
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-732	DATE FILED 7/5/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division
PLAINTIFF  UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURO	5, S.A.	SONY INTERACTIVE ENTERTAINMENT LLC
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
2 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
3 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
4 8, 724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.
5		
DATE INCLUDED	In the above—entitled case, the INCLUDED BY	e following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:
		nendment Answer Cross Bill Other Pleading
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
In the above	ve—entitled case, the following	g decision has been rendered or judgement issued:
DECISION/JUDGEMENT	omitted valley are somewing	
CLERK	(BY	Y) DEPUTY CLERK DATE

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

#### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450			ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
filed in the U.S. Dist		n District	of Texas, Marshall Division on the following on the following s 35 U.S.C. § 292.):			
DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED		STRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division			
2:16-cv-779	7/15/2016	<u> </u>	DEFENDANT			
PLAINTIFF  UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOUR	d G, S.A.		SHORETEL, INC.			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNII	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNII	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
3 8,724,622	5/13/2014	UNI	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
4 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNI	LOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
5						
	In the above—entitled case, the INCLUDED BY	e following	g patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:			
DATE INCLUDED	☐ Am	endment	☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK			
1		_				
2						
3						
4						
5						
In the ab	ove—entitled case, the following	g decision	has been rendered or judgement issued:			
DECISION/JUDGEMENT						
CLERK	I(B	Y) DEPUT	TY CLERK DATE			
CLERK		,				

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450		TRADEMARK				
filed in the U.S. Distr	e with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/o rict Court East Patents. (  the patent a	tern Distric	t of Texas, Marsi	nall Division	on the following	
☐ Trademarks or ☐ DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED		STRICT COURT		L N D' delen	
2:16-cv-777	7/15/2016		Eastern Dis	strict of Texas, Ma	rshall Division	
PLAINTIFF			DEI ENDIN			
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG			AVAYA INC.,			
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	R OF PATENT OR T	RADEMARK	
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNI	LOC LUXEMBO	URG, S.A.		
2 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNI	LOC LUXEMBO	URG, S.A.		
3 8,724,622	5/13/2014	UNI	LOC LUXEMBO	URG, S.A.		
4 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UN	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
5 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UN	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
DATE INCLUDED	In the above—entitled case, INCLUDED BY	the followin	g patent(s)/ trademan	ck(s) have been include	ed:	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDI	ER OF PATENT OR T	TRADEMARK	
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
In the abo	ove—entitled case, the follow	ving decision	has been rendered o	r judgement issued:		
DECISION/JUDGEMENT	one official date, the follow					
	T	(DIA) DEDIT	LA CLEDA		DATE	
CLERK		(BY) DEPU	I I CLERK			

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

### REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 TRADEMARK				
In Compliance filed in the U.S. Distr		U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been  n District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following		
☐ Trademarks or	Patents. (  the patent action	n involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):		
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-733	DATE FILED 7/5/2016	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division		
PLAINTIFF  UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG		TANGOME, INC. d/b/a TANGO		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
2 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
3 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
4 8, 724,622	5/13/2014	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
5 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.		
		following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:		
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY  ☐ Amer	ndment Answer Cross Bill Other Pleading		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
In the abov	ve—entitled case, the following of	decision has been rendered or judgement issued:		
DECISION/JUDGEMENT				
CLERK	(BY)	DEPUTY CLERK DATE		

TO:

#### Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

# REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance	e with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/ rict Court Eas		1116 you are hereb t of Texas, Mars		action has been on the following	
☐ Trademarks or ☑	Patents. (  the patent	action involve	s 35 U.S.C. § 292.):			
DOCKET NO. 2:16-cv-731	DATE FILED 7/5/2016	U.S. DI	STRICT COURT Eastern Di	strict of Texas, Ma	arshall Division	
PLAINTIFF			DEFENDANT			
UNILOC USA, INC., and UNILOC LUXEMBOURG			GREEN TOM/	ATO LIMITED		
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	R OF PATENT OR T	RADEMARK	
1 7,535,890	5/19/2009	UNI	LOC LUXEMBO	URG, S.A.		
2 8,199,747	6/12/2012	UNI	LOC LUXEMBO	URG, S.A.		
3 8,243,723	8/14/2012	UNI	LOC LUXEMBO	URG, S.A.		
4 8, 724,622	5/13/2014	UNI	LOC LUXEMBO	URG, S.A.		
5 8,995,433	3/31/2015	UNI	UNILOC LUXEMBOURG, S.A.			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	In the above—entitled case	, the following	patent(s)/ trademar	k(s) have been includ	ed:	
DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY	Amendment	☐ Answer	☐ Cross Bill	Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK		HOLDE	ER OF PATENT OR T	TRADEMARK	
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
In the abov	re—entitled case, the follow	ving decision h	as been rendered or	judgement issued:		
DECISION/JUDGEMENT						
DECISION/SOD GENERAL						
C. T.D.U.		(DV) DEDUCT	CLEDY		DATE	
CLERK		(BY) DEPUT	CLEKK		DATE	
I						